



हर कदम, हर डगर
किसानों का हमसफर
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

Agrisearch with a human touch

**LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF
FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND
DEVELOPMENT**

HIRE ANUR-2 (4D5B1N1b) MICROWATERSHED

Sydhapur Hobli, Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project



THE WORLD BANK



ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



ICAR - NBSS & LUP

**WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE**



About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh kumar S.C. B.A. Dhanorkar, K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). Land resource inventory and socio-economic status of farm households for watershed planning and development of Hire Anur-2 (4D5B1N1b) Microwatershed, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka”, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.569, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.135 & 26.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



**LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC
STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

HIRE ANUR-2 (4D5B1N1b) MICROWATERSHED

Sydhapur Hobli, Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project



THE WORLD BANK



**ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE
PLANNING**



ICAR - NBSS & LUP



**WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF
KARNATAKA, BANGALORE**



PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land

based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventory. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Hire anur-2 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka” for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricultural Universities, IISC, KRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomly selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the microwatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricultural extension personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur

Date: 20-11-2019

S.K. SINGH

Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	Dr. S.K.Singh Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation	
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriappa
	Mr. Somashekar T N
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali bardhan
	Ms. Arpitha
	Dr. Mahendra Kumar, M.B.
Field Work	
Sh. C.BacheGowda	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Veerabhadrapa B.
Sh. Paramesha, K.	Sh. Shankarappa
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Anand
	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
	Sh Kamalesh Awate
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
GIS Work	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha

Laboratory Analysis	
Dr. K.M.Nair	Ms. Steffi Peter
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.
	Ms. Swati, H.
	Sh. Shantaveera Swami
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.
	Smt. Ishrat Haji
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari
	Ms. Padmaja
	Ms. Veena, M.
Socio-Economic Analysis	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Karuna V. Kulkarni
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vinod R
	Sh. Basavaraja
	Sh. Vijay Kumar Lamani
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water Conservation	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore	
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS Executive Director & Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD	

PART-A

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

Preface		
Contributors		
Executive Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	5
2.5	Climate	5
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	7
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11
3.1	Base maps	11
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	11
3.3	Field Investigation	14
3.4	Soil Mapping	16
3.5	Laboratory Characterization	17
Chapter 4	The Soils	17
4.1	Soils of granite gneiss landscape	21
4.2	Soils of Alluvial landscape	27
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	39
5.1	Land Capability Classification	39
5.2	Soil Depth	41
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	42
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	43
5.5	Available Water Capacity	44
5.6	Soil Slope	45
5.7	Soil Erosion	46
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	49
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	49
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	49
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	49
6.4	Available Phosphorus	51
6.5	Available Potassium	51
6.6	Available Sulphur	51
6.7	Available Boron	51
6.8	Available Iron	54
6.9	Available Manganese	54
6.10	Available Copper	54

6.11	Available Zinc	54
Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	57
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	57
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	58
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	59
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	60
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	61
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	62
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	63
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	64
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	65
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	66
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	67
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	68
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	69
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	70
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	71
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	72
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	73
7.18	Land Suitability for Pomegranate	74
7.19	Land Suitability for Musambi	75
7.20	Land Suitability for Lime	76
7.21	Land Suitability for Amla	77
7.22	Land Suitability for Cashew	78
7.23	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	79
7.24	Land Suitability for Jamun	80
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	81
7.26	Land Suitability for Tamarind	82
7.27	Land Suitability for Mulberry	83
7.28	Land Suitability for Marigold	84
7.29	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	85
7.30	Land use classes	117
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan	118
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	121
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	127
9.1	Treatment Plan	128
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	131
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	132
	References	135
	Appendix I	I-VIII
	Appendix II	IX-XVI
	Appendix III	XVII-XXIII

LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Yadgir district	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	16
3.2	Soil map unit description of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	17
4.1	Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Hre Anur-2microwatershed	29
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	87
7.2	Land suitability criteria for Sorghum	88
7.3	Land suitability criteria for Maize	89
7.4	Land suitability criteria for Bajra	90
7.5	Land suitability criteria for Groundnut	91
7.6	Land suitability criteria for Sunflower	92
7.7	Land suitability criteria for Redgram	93
7.8	Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram	94
7.9	Land suitability criteria for Cotton	95
7.10	Land suitability criteria for Chilli	96
7.11	Land suitability criteria for Tomato	97
7.12	Land suitability criteria for Brinjal	98
7.13	Land suitability criteria for Onion	99
7.14	Land suitability criteria for Bhendi	100
7.15	Land suitability criteria for Drumstick	101
7.16	Land suitability criteria for Mango	102
7.17	Land suitability criteria for Guava	103
7.18	Land suitability criteria for Sapota	104
7.19	Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate	105
7.20	Land suitability criteria for Musambi	106
7.21	Land suitability criteria for Lime	107
7.22	Land suitability criteria for Amla	108
7.23	Land suitability criteria for Cashew	109
7.24	Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit	110
7.25	Land suitability criteria for Jamun	111
7.26	Land suitability criteria for Custard apple	112
7.27	Land suitability criteria for Tamarind	113

7.28	Land suitability criteria for Mulberry	114
7.29	Land suitability criteria for Marigold	115
7.30	Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum	116
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	120

LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	3
2.2 a	Granite and granite gneiss rock formation	4
2.2 b	Alluvium landscape	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk & District	6
2.4	Natural vegetation of Hire Anur-2microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	8
2.6 a & b	Different crops and cropping systems in Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	8
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	13
3.2	Satellite image of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	13
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	14
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	15
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	19
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	41
5.2	Soil Depth map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	42
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	43
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	44
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	45
5.6	Soil Slope map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	46
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	47
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	50
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	50
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	51
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	52
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	52
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	53
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	53
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	54
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	55
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	55
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	56
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	58
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	59
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	60
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	61
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	62
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	63
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	64
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	65

7.9	Land suitability for Chili	66
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	67
7.11	Land Suitability map of Brinjal	68
7.12	Land Suitability map of Onion	69
7.13	Land Suitability map of Bhendi	70
7.14	Land suitable for Drumstick	71
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	72
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	73
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	74
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	75
7.19	Land suitability for Musambi	76
7.20	Land suitability for Lime	77
7.21	Land suitability for Amla	78
7.22	Land suitability for Cashew	79
7.23	Land suitability for Jackfruit	80
7.24	Land suitability for Jamun	81
7.25	Land suitability for Custard apple	82
7.26	Land suitability for Tamarind	83
7.27	Land suitability for Mulberry	84
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	85
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	86
7.30	Land use classes map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	118
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed	132

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Hre Anur-2Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 540 ha in Yadgir taluk & district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 866 mm, of which about 652 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 525 ha in the microwatershed is covered by soils and 15 ha area is covered by others (habitation and water body). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- ❖ The soils belong to 10 soil series and 11 soil phases (management units) and 7 land management units.*
- ❖ The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 1st week of June to 4th week of October.*
- ❖ From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- ❖ Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- ❖ Land suitability for growing 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- ❖ About 525 ha area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.*
- ❖ About 1 per cent of area is moderately shallow (50-75 cm), 20 per cent of area is moderately deep (75-100 cm), 44 per cent of area is deep (100 - 150 cm) and 32 per cent of area is very deep (>150 cm).*
- ❖ About 50 per cent area in the microwatershed has loamy soils and 83 per cent clayey soils at the surface.*
- ❖ Entire area in the microwatershed has non gravelly (<15%) soils.*
- ❖ About 76 per cent of area is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity, <1 per cent area is medium (101-150 mm/m) and 21 per cent of area is low (51-100 mm/m).*
- ❖ Entire area in the microwatershed has very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands.*

- ❖ *Entire area in the microwatershed is moderately (e2) eroded.*
- ❖ *About 12 per cent area is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4), 72 per cent area is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and 3 per cent is neutral (pH 6.5-7.5) in soil reaction.*
- ❖ *Electrical Conductivity is non saline (<2 dsm-1) in an area of 93 per cent. Low (2-4 dsm-1) in an area of 3 per cent and medium (4-8 dsm-1) in an area 1 per cent of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *An area of 19 per cent is high (>0.75%), 66 per cent area is medium (0.5-0.75%) and 12 per cent area is low (<0.50%) in organic carbon content.*
- ❖ *An area of about 41 per cent is medium (23-57 kg/ha), 51 per cent area is high (>57 kg/ha) and 5 per cent of area is low (<23 kg/ha) in available phosphorus content of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *An area of about 87 per cent is medium (145-337 kg/ha) and 10 per cent of area is high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium content.*
- ❖ *Available sulphur content is low (<10 ppm) the entire area of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available boron is medium (0.5-0.1 ppm) in an area of 15 per cent and low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of 82 per cent of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in an area of 69 per cent and deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of 28 per cent of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 77 per cent area and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 21 per cent of area in the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *The land suitability for 29 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.*

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)		Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)	
	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
<i>Sorghum</i>	168 (31)	248 (46)	<i>Guava</i>	2 (<1)	107 (20)
<i>Maize</i>	109 (20)	308 (57)	<i>Sapota</i>	2 (<1)	107 (20)
<i>Bajra</i>	109 (20)	308 (57)	<i>Pomegranate</i>	2 (<1)	345 (64)
<i>Groundnut</i>	32 (6)	85 (16)	<i>Musambi</i>	94 (17)	253 (47)
<i>Sunflower</i>	92 (17)	255 (47)	<i>Lime</i>	94 (17)	253 (47)
<i>Redgram</i>	-	409 (76)	<i>Amla</i>	109 (20)	100 (18)
<i>Bengal gram</i>	92 (17)	175 (31)	<i>Cashew</i>	-	109 (20)
<i>Cotton</i>	92 (17)	223 (41)	<i>Jackfruit</i>	2 (<1)	107 (20)
<i>Chilli</i>	109 (20)	246 (46)	<i>Jamun</i>	2 (<1)	92 (17)
<i>Tomato</i>	109 (20)	8 (1)	<i>Custard apple</i>	201 (37)	154 (29)
<i>Brinjal</i>	109 (20)	8 (1)	<i>Tamarind</i>	2 (<1)	92 (17)
<i>Onion</i>	109 (20)	8 (1)	<i>Mulberry</i>	2 (<1)	107 (20)
<i>Bhendi</i>	109 (20)	246 (46)	<i>Marigold</i>	109 (20)	246 (46)
<i>Drumstick</i>	2 (<1)	199 (37)	<i>Chrysanthemum</i>	92 (17)	246 (46)
<i>Mango</i>	2 (<1)	-			

- ❖ *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.*
- ❖ *Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested for these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,*
- ❖ *Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- ❖ *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel and generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also contribute to mitigating the climate change.*

INTRODUCTION

Soil being a vital natural resource on whose proper use depends the life supporting systems of a country and the socioeconomic development of its people. Soils provide food, fodder, fibre and fuel for meeting the basic human and animal needs. With the ever increasing growth in human and animal population, the demand on soil for more food and fodder production is on the increase. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agro-climatic setting, and, use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. The soils have been degrading at an estimated rate of one million hectares per year and ground water levels have been receding at an alarming rate resulting in decline in the ground water resource. Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the State. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situation to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis.

The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate detailed site-

specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production. Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and in some other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Hire Anur-2microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and Yadgir District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Hire Anur-2microwatershed is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Anur B, Anur-k Hegganakera, Sanvara and Belagundi villages. It lies between 16⁰ 34' and 16⁰ 35' North latitudes and 77⁰ 10' and 77⁰ 13' East longitudes covering an area of about 540 ha. It is about 48 km southeast of Yadgir town and is surrounded by Anur B on the southwest, Hegganakera and Sanvara on the north northeast and Anur-k on the north and Belagundi on the south and eastern side.

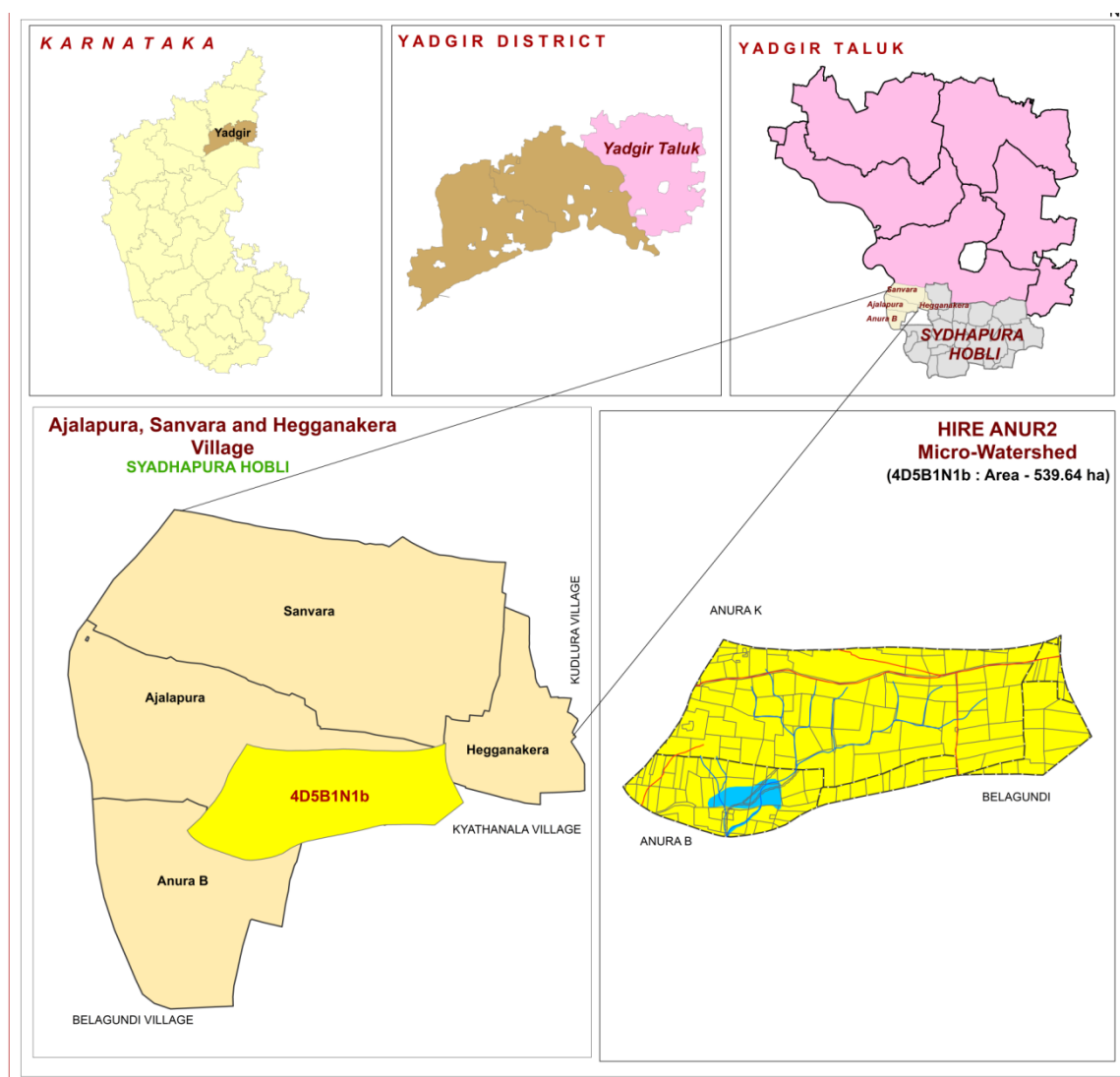


Fig.2.1 Location map of Hire Anur-2Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Figs.2.2 a&b) and alluvium. They are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite

gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Hire Anur-2microwatershed.



Fig.2.2a Granite and granite gneiss rocks



Fig.2.2b Alluvium

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss and alluvial landscapes based on geology. The area has been further subdivided into five landforms, viz; mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands, plains and valleys based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 353-374 m above MSL. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several parallel streams like Bori, Amerja and Kanga which finally join the river Bhima along its course. Though, they are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

2.5 Climate

The Yadgir district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought- prone with total annual rainfall of 866 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 652 mm is received during the south–west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. The summer season starts during the middle of February and continues up to the first week of June. The period from December to the middle of February is the coldest season. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5⁰C and 10⁰C respectively. During peak summer, temperature shoots up to 45⁰C. Relative humidity varies from 26% in summer to 62% in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 141 mm and varies from a low of 81 mm in December to 199 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except July, August and September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 1st week of June to 4th week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	4.30	86.0	43.0
2	February	2.30	125.5	62.7
3	March	15.10	166.0	83.0
4	April	18.50	179.8	89.9
5	May	36.0	198.8	97.9
6	June	118.0	175.1	87.5
7	July	171.80	156.3	78.1
8	August	182.9	150.3	75.1
9	September	179.7	142.0	71.0
10	October	105.3	138.5	69.2
11	November	26.4	97.60	48.6
12	December	6.0	80.90	40.4
Total		866.3		

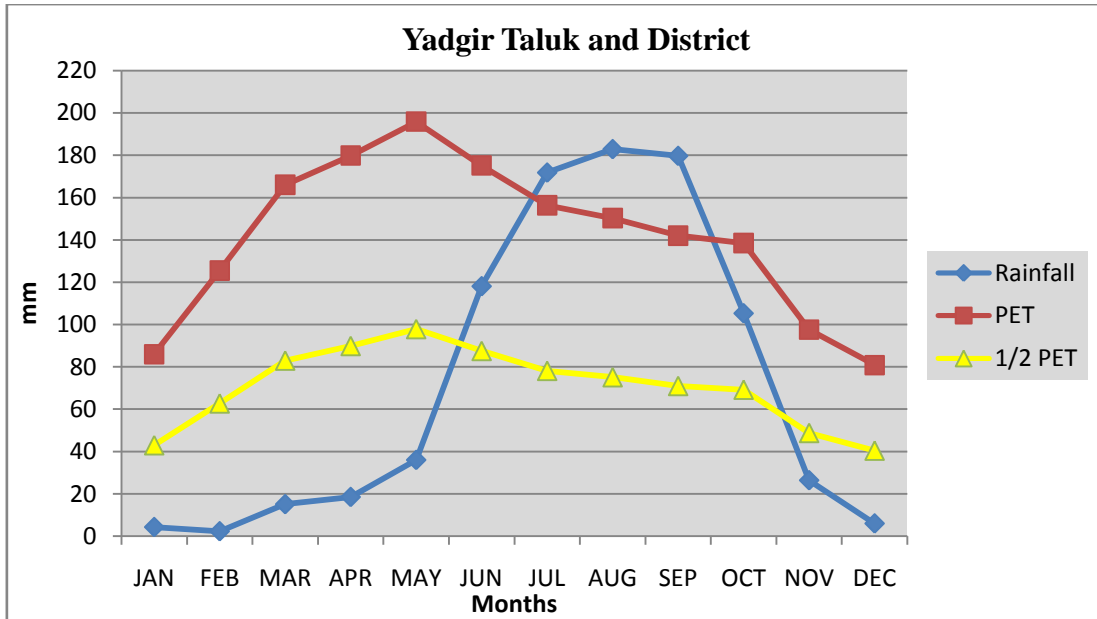


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Hire Anur-2microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 72 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Yadgir district is cultivated at present. An area of about 2 per cent is permanently under pasture, 20 per cent under current fallows and 6 per cent under non-agricultural land, and 5 per cent under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 7 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, cotton, green gram, sunflower, groundnut, red gram and paddy. The cropping intensity is 120 per cent in the taluk. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Hire Anur-2microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.5. The different crops and cropping systems adopted in the microwatershed is presented in the Figures 2.6 a & b.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	516088	-
2.	Total cultivated area	373617	72.4
3.	Area sown more than once	74081	14.3
4.	Cropping intensity	-	119.8
5.	Trees and grooves	737	0.14
6.	Forest	33773	6.54
7.	Cultivable wasteland	2385	0.46
8.	Permanent Pasture land	11755	2.28
9.	Barren land	27954	5.41
10.	Non- Agriculture land	29623	5.73
11.	Current Fallows	105212	20.4

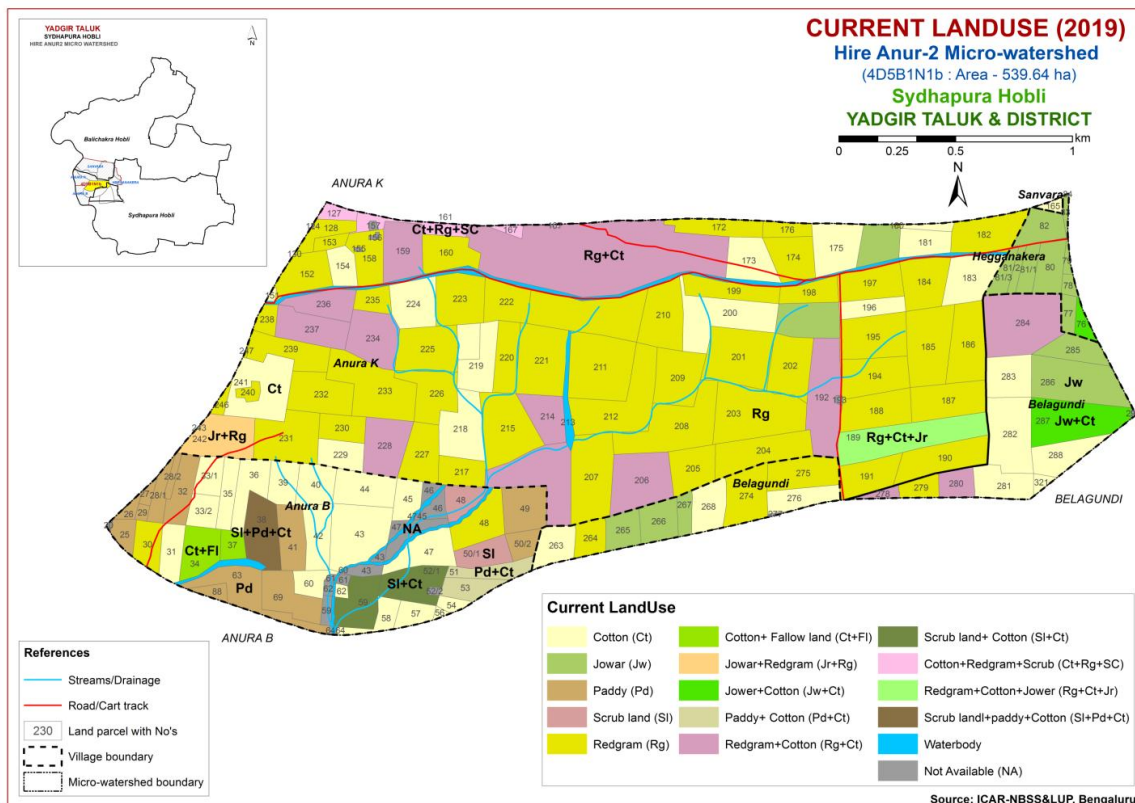


Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Hire Anur-2Microwatershed



Fig 2.6 a Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Hire Anur-2Microwatershed

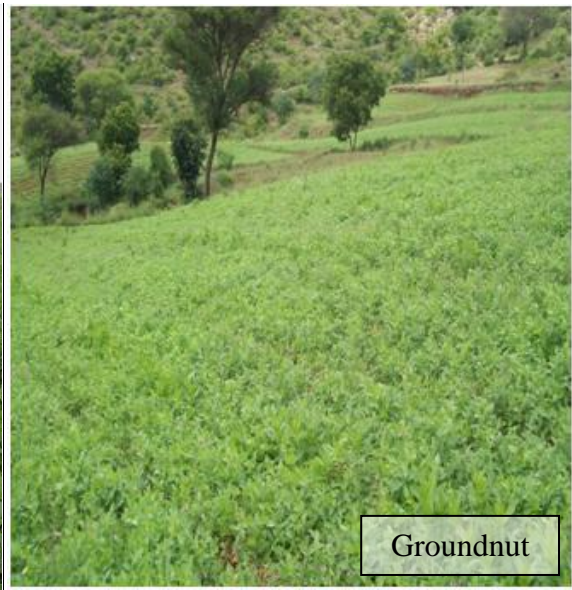


Fig 2.6 b Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Hire Anur-2Microwatershed

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Hire Anur-2 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing the area extent and their geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 540 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss and alluvial landscapes. It was divided into five landforms, *viz.*; ridges and mounds, gently and very gently sloping uplands and lowlands based on slope and image characteristics. They were

further subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite Gneiss Landscape

G1	Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
G11	Summits
G12	Side slopes
G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
G2	Uplands
G21	Summits
G22	Gently sloping uplands
G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)
G23	Very gently sloping uplands
G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)
G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)
G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)
G24	Valleys/ lowlands
G241	Valleys, pink tones
G242	Valleys gray mixed with pink tones

DSe – Alluvial landscape

DSe1 – Summit

DSe11 –

DSe12 –

DSe2 – Very genetly sloping

DSe21 – Very gently sloping, dark gray tone

DSe22 – Very gently sloping, medium gray tone

DSe23 – Very gently sloping, yellowish grey tone

DSe24 – Very gently sloping, whitish grey tone

DSe25 – Very gently sloping, whitish/ eroded/ calcareous tone

DSe 26 –Very gently sloping, medium pink

DSe3 – Valley/ Lowland

DSe31 – Whitish gray/Calcareous

DSe32 – Gray with pink patches

DSe 33 – Medium gray tone

DSe 34 – Lightishgray tone

DSe 35 – Dark gray tone

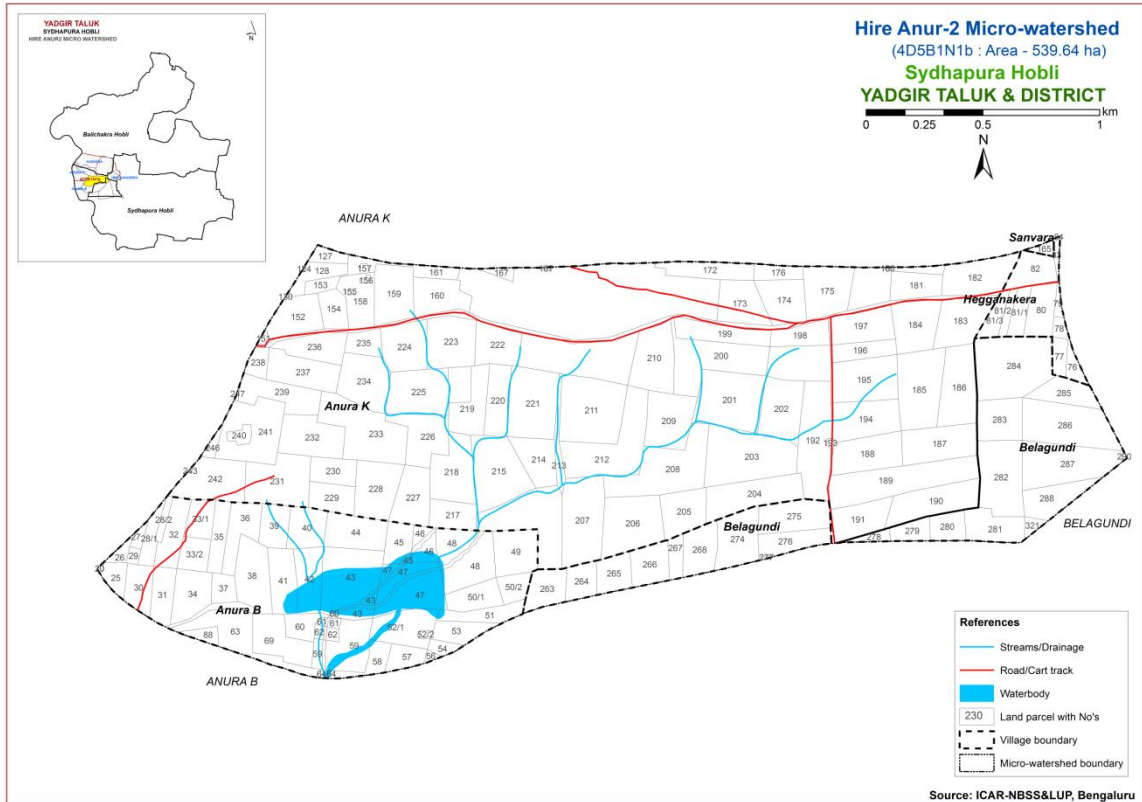


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Microwatershed

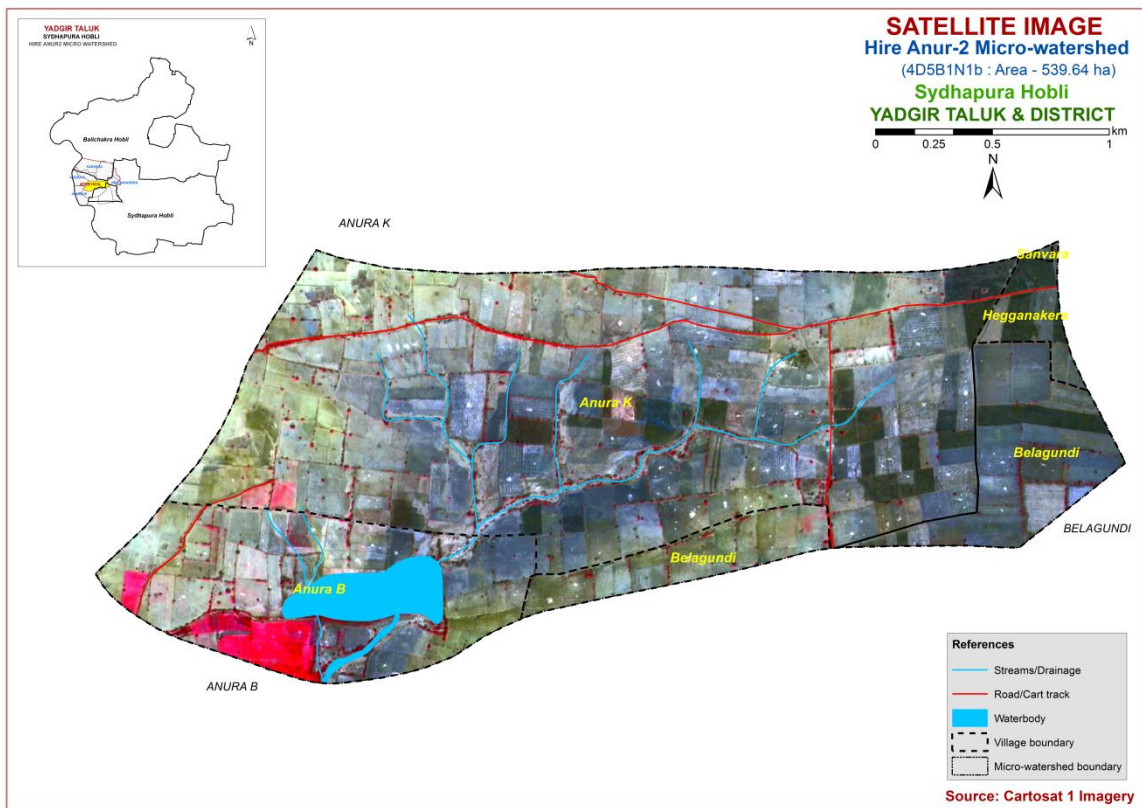


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Microwatershed

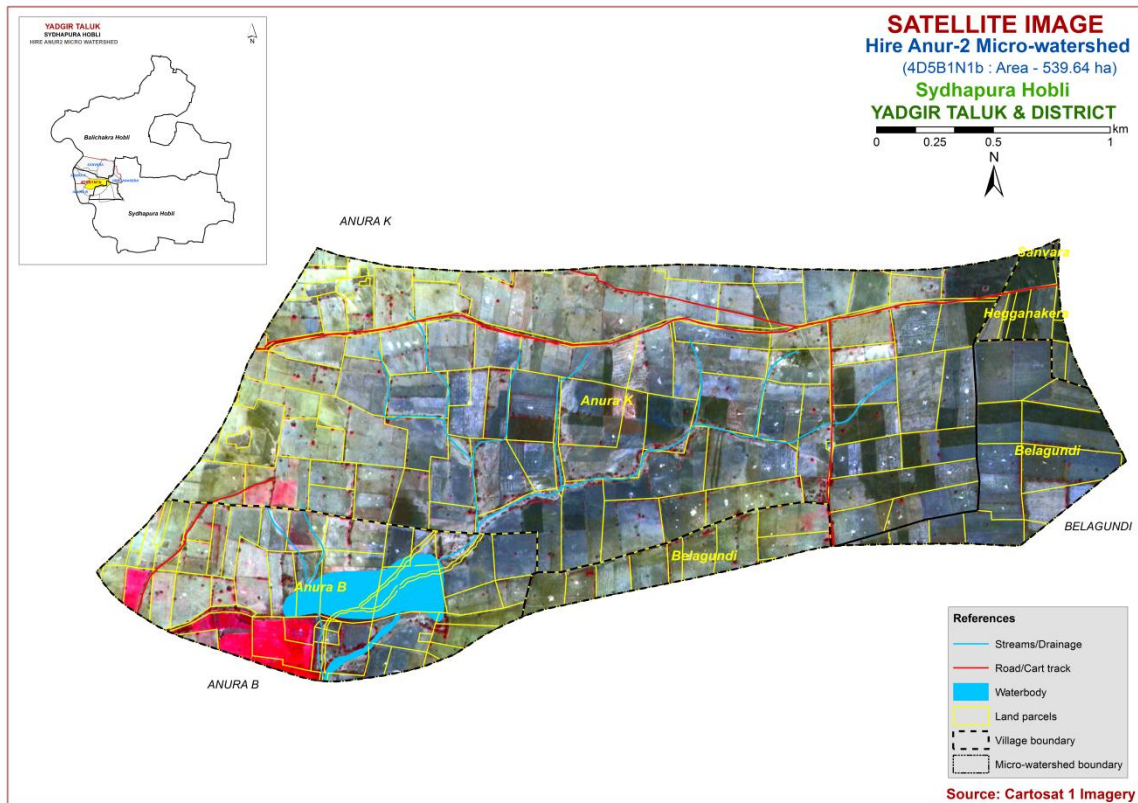


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and valleys was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

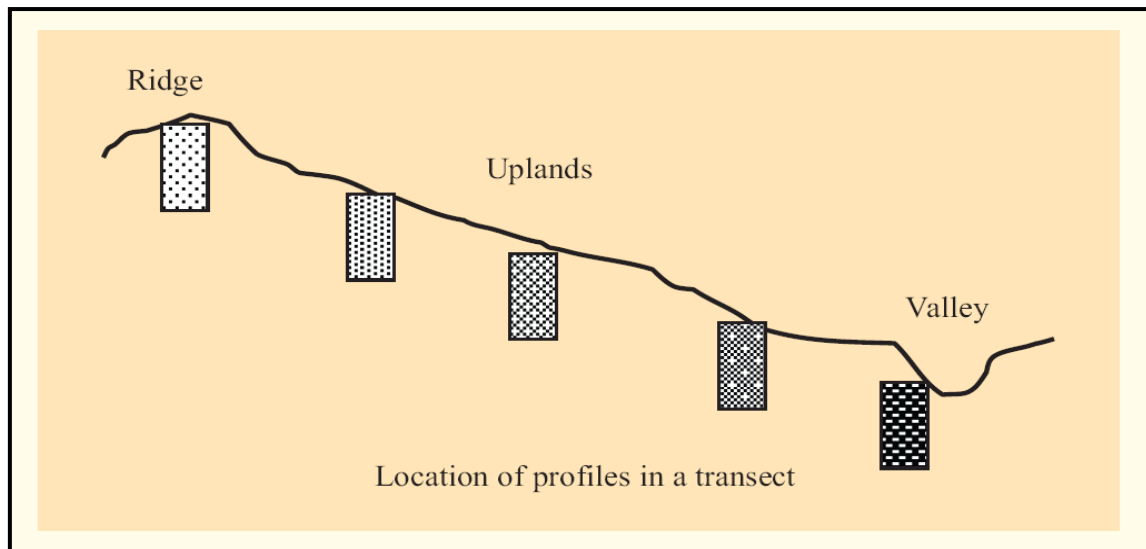


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles were located (Fig. 3.4) at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, soil profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, calcareousness, amount and nature of gravel present, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 10 soil series were identified in the microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series
(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape							
Sl. no	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcareousness
1	JNK (Jinkera)	50-75	10YR3/1,3/2 7.5YR3/4	scl	-	Ap-Bw	e
2	BLC (Balichakra)	75-100	2.5YR5/3,2.5/4 5YR4/3,3/3	scl	-	Ap-BA- Bt	-
3	Pogalapur (PGP)	75-100	5YR 4/6,3/3 7.5YR 4/4	sc	-	Ap-Bt	-
4	ANR (Anur)	100-150	10YR 4/3,4/1	c	-	Ap-Bw	es
5	BGD (Belagundi)	100-150	10YR 5/4,4/4 7.5YR4/4	c	-	Ap-AB- Bss	es
6	MDG (Mundargi)	100-150	10YR 4/4,3/3 7.5YR4/4	scl	-	Ap-Bw	-
7	MDR (Madhwara)	>150	10YR 3/1,3/2,2/1,2/2	scl	-	Ap-Bw	e
8	BMN (Bhimanahalli)	>150	10YR 3/1	c	-	Ap-Bss	es
9	BMD (Bomraloddi)	>150	5YR3/3,4/1, 4/3,4/6	scl	-	Ap-Bt	e
Soils of Alluvial Landscape							
10	HGN (Hegganakera)	>150	10YR4/2,4/1,3/1,4/1	c	-	Ap-BA- Bss	e

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 11 mapping units representing 10 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 11 soil phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one soil phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Land Management Units (LMU's)

The 11 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 7 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

3.6 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each soil series were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval in the year 2019 were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyala and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Microwatershed

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
Soils of Granite and Granite Gneiss Landscape				
	JNK	Jinkera soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		8 (1.48)
20		JNKcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	8 (1.48)
	BLC	Balichakra soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have reddish brown to dark reddish brown, red sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		30 (5.65)
37		BLCcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	30 (5.65)
	PGP	Poglapur soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown, dark reddish brown to yellowish red sandy clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		77 (14.21)
41		PGPiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	77 (14.21)
	BGD	Belagundi soils are deep (100-150 cm) well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown, calcareous cracking clayey		92 (17.0)

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
			soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	
115		BGDmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	92 (17.0)
	MDG		Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	36 (6.41)
57		MDGcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	35 (6.41)
58		MDGiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	1 (0.1)
	ANR		Anur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark gray to dark brown, calcareous sodic clay soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation	108 (20.01)
55		ANRiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	108 (20.01)
	MDR		Madhwara soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have very dark gray to very dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	8 (1.49)
133		MDRiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	8 (1.49)
	BMN		Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay black soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	146 (27.03)
62		BMNmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	146 (27.03)
	BMD		Bomraddoddi soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark grey, reddish brown, dark brown and yellowish red, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	2 (0.33)
64		BMDcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	2 (0.33)
Soils of Alluvial Landscape				
	HGN		Hegganakera soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray to dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on very gently sloping plains under cultivation	19 (3.6)
95		HGNmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	19 (3.6)
1000		Others	Water body	15 (2.69)

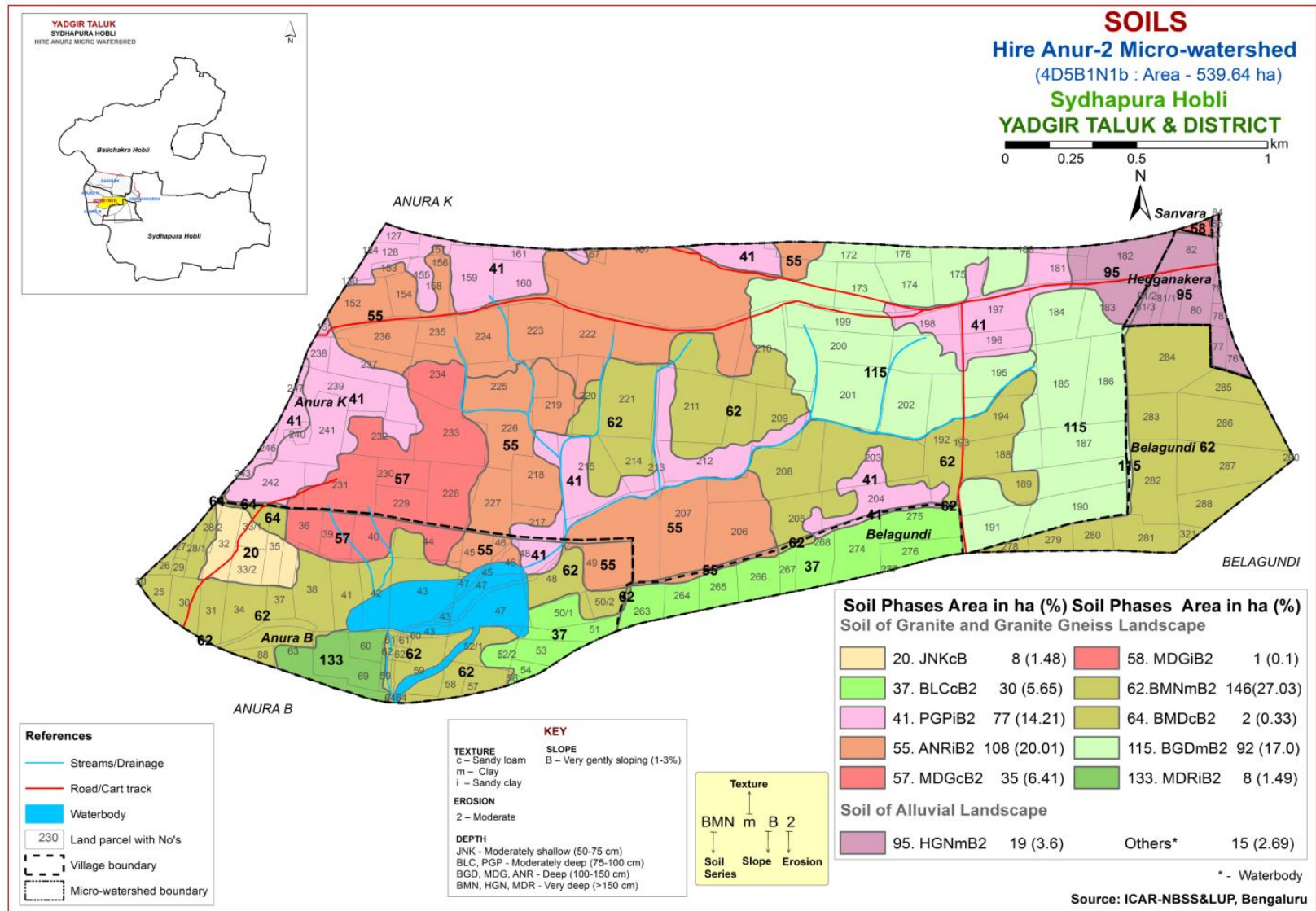


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units - Microwatershed

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and their distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 10 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the granite gneiss landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate.

A brief description of each of the 10 soil series identified followed by 11 soil phases (management units) mapped are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 9 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, BMN series occupies a maximum area of 146 (27%) followed by ANR 108 ha (20), BGD 92 ha (17%), PGP 77 ha (14%), MDG 36 ha (6%), BLC 30 ha (6%), MDR 8 ha (1%), JNK 8 ha (1%) and BMD 2 ha (<1%). Brief description of each series identified and number of soil phases mapped is given below.

4.1.1 Jinkera (JNK) Series: Jinkera soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have very dark gray to very dark grayish brown and dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Jinkera series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 51-75 cm. Thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 11 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR and 7.5 YR with value and chroma of 3 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 53 to 66 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value and chroma of 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Jinkera (JNK) Series

4.1.2 Balichakra (BLC) Series: Balichakra soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to reddish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Balichakra series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 80 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 16 cm. Its colour is in hue 5 YR with value and chroma of 3 to 4. Its texture varies from sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 70 to 88 cm. Its colour is in hue 2.5 YR and 5 YR with value 3 to 5 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Balichakra (BLC) Series

4.1.3 Poglapur (PGP) Series: Poglapur soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark reddish brown and yellowish red sandy clay red soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Poglapur series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 78 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 65 to 92 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR, 5 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay and clay. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Poglapur (PGP) Series

4.1.4 Belagundi (BGD) Series: Belagundi soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark yellowish brown to yellowish brown and dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Belagundi series has been classified as a member of the very fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 100 to 145 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 5 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 5 YR hue with value 5 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy to loamy sand. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 95 to 135 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 4 to 5 and chroma 4. Texture is sandy clay to clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Belagundi (BGD) Series

4.1.5 Mundargi (MDG) Series: Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Mundargi series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 100 to 149 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 105 to 140 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Mundargi (MDG) Series

4.1.6 Anur (ANR) Series: Anur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark gray to dark brown, calcareous, sodic, clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Anur series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 148 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 9 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture ranges from loamy sand to sandy clay loam and sandy clay and are calcareous. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 102 to 135 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 6. Texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay and clay and is calcareous sodic soils. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Anur (ANR) Series

4.1.7 Madhwara (MDR) Series: Madhwara soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have black to very dark brown and very dark gray to very dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Madhwara series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 16 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 2 to 3. Texture varies from sandy clay and clay. The thickness of B horizon is >150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 3. Texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Madhwara (MDR) Series

4.1.8 Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series: Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Bhimanahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 13 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 2 with clay texture. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 163 to 176 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1. Its texture is clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series

4.1.9 Bomraddoddi (BMD) Series: Bomraddoddi soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark grey, reddish brown, dark brown and yellowish red, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Bomraddoddi series has been classified as a member of the fine, loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 5. Texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in hue 5 YR with value 4 and chroma 1 to 6. Texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is high (151-200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.

4.2 Soils of Alluvial landscape

In this landscape, only one soil series was identified and mapped. HGN series occupies an area of 19 ha (4%). Brief description of this series identified and soil phases mapped is given below.

4.2.1 Hegganakera (HGN) Series: Hegganakera soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray to dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from alluvium and occur on very gently sloping plains under cultivation. The Hegganakera series has been classified as a member of the very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 7 to 9 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 3 with clay texture. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 152 to 175 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1 to 3. Its texture is clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Hegganakera (HGN) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in microwatershed

Soil Series: Jinkera (JNK) **Pedon:** R-1

Location: 16^o45'13.5"N 77^o10'59.8"E, Varkanahalli village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-15	Ap	66.84	13.62	19.54	12.15	21.22	11.23	12.56	9.68	10	sl	14.42	7.70
15-38	Bw1	59.08	12.11	28.81	12.53	12.42	17.85	8.77	7.52	20	scl	18.21	12.23
38-52	Bw2	68.21	11.68	20.11	17.90	21.81	10.60	10.80	7.10	10	scl	14.54	8.96

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
							cmol kg ⁻¹								
0-15	8.42	-	-	0.148	0.70	0.65	-	-	0.15	0.03	-	14.50	0.74	100	0.18
15-38	8.38	-	-	0.226	0.31	2.21	-	-	0.09	0.23	-	21.70	0.75	100	1.05
38-52	8.40	-	-	0.195	0.25	1.17	-	-	0.07	0.19	-	15.90	0.79	100	1.23

Contd...

Soil Series: Balichakra (BLC) **Pedon:** T1/P2

Location: 16°33'25.0"N 77°20'52.3"E, Sowrashtralli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-8	Ap	65.46	8.38	26.16	12.51	18.72	18.82	10.44	4.96	-	scl	15.15	8.63
8-19	BA	63.48	8.16	28.36	12.80	15.84	17.21	12.49	5.14	-	scl	16.45	8.81
19-40	Bt	52.64	11.58	35.79	13.19	13.19	14.35	8.23	3.69	-	sc	21.49	10.36
40-75	BC	55.14	10.71	34.15	14.10	14.42	14.63	7.53	4.45	-	scl	17.77	8.99

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
										cmol kg ⁻¹								
0-8	6.75	-	-	0.19	0.72	0.00	12.18	3.10	0.43	0.22	15.92	16.80	0.64	95	1.31			
8-19	7.23	-	-	0.12	0.68	0.84	11.37	2.50	0.23	0.18	14.28	14.77	0.52	97	1.24			
19-40	7.13	-	-	0.08	0.50	0.48	13.80	2.82	0.18	0.09	16.89	17.66	0.49	96	0.51			
40-75	7.07	-	-	0.07	0.35	0.84	13.00	2.90	0.17	0.10	16.16	17.55	0.51	92	0.57			

Contd...

Soil Series: Poglapur (PGP) **Pedon:** R-6

Location: 16°34'45.2"N 77°10'96.4"E, Anura B village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-15	Ap	91.81	4.70	3.49	17.80	30.23	15.57	20.93	7.28	-	s	4.94	2.29
15-50	Bt1	46.83	4.99	48.17	11.92	16.22	8.59	6.77	3.33	10	sc	24.59	17.37
50-90	Bt2	45.81	4.73	49.46	17.10	14.09	6.45	5.16	3.01	15	sc	24.44	16.57
90-125	Bt3	58.92	5.86	35.22	28.51	10.45	10.98	5.49	3.48	15	sc	21.73	10.30

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-15	6.83	-	-	0.210	0.76	0.00	1.79	0.88	0.41	0.09	3.16	3.15	0.90	100	2.83
15-50	6.20	-	-	0.105	0.48	0.00	12.27	4.45	0.30	0.39	17.40	17.54	0.36	99	2.22
50-90	6.23	-	-	0.080	0.40	0.00	11.51	3.92	0.28	0.37	16.09	17.33	0.35	93	2.16
90-125	6.49	-	-	0.068	0.20	0.00	11.19	3.62	0.27	0.40	15.49	17.43	0.49	89	2.29

Contd...

Soil Series: Belagundi (BGD) **Pedon:** T₁/P₂

Location: 16°31'65.3"N 77°20'84.9"E, Kadechoora village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Very fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-13	Ap	14.90	17.83	67.27	0.77	2.10	2.65	5.96	3.42	-	c	43.97	29.27
13-40	AB	13.07	18.32	68.61	0.80	2.05	2.61	4.20	3.41	-	c	41.23	30.48
40-80	Bss1	11.68	17.18	71.13	0.80	2.06	2.29	3.32	3.21	-	c	46.72	32.41
80-113	Bss2	12.17	16.53	71.30	1.95	1.61	3.21	2.41	2.99	-	c	46.87	35.13

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-13	7.85	-	-	0.253	0.87	5.20	-	-	0.67	0.17	-	65.90	0.98	100	0.26
13-40	8.11	-	-	0.172	0.74	4.29	-	-	0.31	0.16	-	66.70	0.97	100	0.23
40-80	8.44	-	-	0.205	0.58	5.59	-	-	0.20	0.27	-	66.30	0.93	100	0.40
80-113	8.82	-	-	0.201	0.39	10.14	-	-	0.19	0.17	-	63.80	0.89	100	0.27

Contd...

Soil Series: Mundargi (MDG) **Pedon:** R-2

Location: 16°46'82.4"N 77°04'85.2"E, Thumakura village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-9	Ap	81.23	12.97	5.80	4.84	10.19	14.83	37.94	13.42	<15	ls	11.75	3.31
9-20	A2	76.82	16.19	6.98	4.96	10.12	20.75	27.53	13.46	-	ls	14.52	3.99
20-46	Bw1	42.43	17.43	40.15	2.26	5.59	11.49	14.93	8.16	-	c	34.90	21.14
46-90	Bw2	54.51	16.56	28.93	4.72	5.03	19.92	16.67	8.18	-	scl	36.73	18.88
90-110	Bw3	53.69	11.00	35.30	9.57	9.89	16.23	13.01	4.99	-	sc	38.72	20.53

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-9	8.2	-	-	0.399	0.44	0.78	-	-	0.16	0.38	-	4.90	0.84	100	3.08
9-20	8.44	-	-	0.075	0.29	1.82	-	-	0.05	0.35	-	4.90	0.70	100	2.88
20-46	9.39	-	-	0.451	0.32	2.73	-	-	0.12	5.22	-	20.77	0.52	100	10.06
46-90	9.75	-	-	0.616	0.24	3.25	-	-	0.12	5.72	-	16.56	0.57	100	13.82
90-110	9.72	-	-	0.725	0.24	3.64	-	-	0.14	6.84	-	19.76	0.56	100	13.836

Contd...

Soil Series: Anur (ANR) **Pedon:** R-15

Location: 16°32'45.0"N 77°23'57.4"E, Duppalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-18	Ap	64.60	13.44	21.96	7.33	10.42	18.68	20.12	8.05	<15	scl	16.59	7.96
18-49	Bw1	56.66	12.19	31.15	4.73	9.80	18.66	17.02	6.45	-	scl	33.38	13.51
49-95	Bw2	39.94	17.81	42.25	3.09	3.30	15.44	10.65	7.45	<15	c	44.68	25.23
95-123	Bw3	30.65	17.58	51.77	1.50	5.57	10.18	9.65	3.75	<15	c	54.94	32.07

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
0-18	10.17	-	-	0.365	0.48	6.11	-	-	0.25	3.52	-	19.90	0.91	100	7.08			
18-49	10.32	-	-	1.38	0.30	6.76	-	-	0.21	16.03	-	24.60	0.79	100	26.07			
49-95	10.08	-	-	2.55	0.17	6.11	-	-	0.33	21.49	-	32.60	0.77	100	26.36			
95-123	9.92	-	-	2.56	0.12	7.93	-	-	0.51	26.03	-	36.00	0.70	100	28.92			

Contd...

Soil Series: Madhawara (MDR) **Pedon:** T₂ P₂

Location: 16°43'48.9"N 77°18'38.3"E, Yaleri village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-11	Ap	58.94	20.74	20.32	5.41	7.28	13.31	20.89	12.06	-	scl	16.47	8.85
11-30	Bw1	55.52	19.32	25.16	5.00	7.19	13.12	19.69	10.52	-	scl	18.25	10.18
30-58	Bw2	53.95	19.15	26.90	4.68	7.48	12.58	19.65	9.56	-	scl	26.99	14.02
58-117	Bw3	52.68	19.51	27.81	2.84	5.47	14.72	20.82	8.83	-	scl	37.86	17.40
117-160	Bw4	49.95	17.27	32.79	2.11	5.07	14.15	20.49	8.13	-	scl	44.15	20.38

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-11	8.31	-	-	0.33	0.46	2.76	-	-	0.45	0.47	-	20.57	1.01	100	0.90
11-30	9.25	-	-	0.20	0.31	4.20	-	-	0.19	1.40	-	23.98	0.95	100	2.34
30-58	9.78	-	-	0.40	0.19	5.76	-	-	0.16	1.53	-	24.53	0.91	100	2.49
58-117	9.94	-	-	0.88	0.23	4.80	-	-	0.18	9.09	-	24.31	0.87	100	14.96
117-160	9.98	-	-	0.93	0.15	3.00	-	-	0.24	11.09	-	28.27	0.86	100	15.69

Contd...

Soil Series: Bhimanahalli (BMN) **Pedon:** R-3

Location: 16°31'82.4"N 77°12'70.8"E, Bheemanahalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-8	Ap	20.34	19.94	59.72	2.68	5.03	3.75	5.25	3.64	-	c	50.19	33.49
8-40	Bss1	19.61	22.76	57.62	1.94	2.59	5.28	4.96	4.85	-	c	43.22	29.05
40-70	Bss2	21.25	17.65	61.10	3.02	5.26	3.91	5.48	3.58	-	c	44.30	30.25
70-120	Bss3	19.08	22.29	58.63	1.75	5.04	3.84	5.15	3.29	-	c	43.26	30.31
120-170	Bss4	11.11	20.44	68.45	2.04	1.93	1.70	2.83	2.61	-	c	51.33	33.51

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-8	8.2	-	-	0.284	0.72	4.94	-	-	1.20	0.34	-	52.70	0.88	100	0.65
8-40	8.44	-	-	0.139	0.40	7.28	-	-	0.30	0.48	-	52.06	0.90	100	0.93
40-70	8.32	-	-	0.202	0.40	6.37	-	-	0.18	0.40	-	52.52	0.86	100	0.77
70-120	9.3	-	-	0.282	0.36	6.89	-	-	0.27	0.38	-	50.97	0.87	100	0.75
120-170	8.47	-	-	0.305	0.37	8.19	-	-	0.28	0.91	-	58.19	0.85	100	1.57

Contd...

Soil Series: Hegganakera (HGN) **Pedon:** R-12

Location: 16°46'19.9"N 77°04'34.0"E, Thumakura village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic Typic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-8	Ap	20.20	25.22	54.58	2.32	2.76	3.53	8.17	3.42	-	c	42.47	25.59
8-24	BA	21.18	21.70	57.12	2.07	3.28	4.69	7.31	3.82	-	c	41.88	24.67
24-50	Bss1	18.76	21.67	59.57	1.20	2.51	3.93	7.09	4.03	-	c	40.46	23.34
50-86	Bss2	16.74	22.24	61.02	0.88	1.53	4.27	6.02	4.05	-	c	42.18	24.76
86-146	Bss3	18.64	20.20	61.16	2.30	2.41	3.73	6.36	3.84	-	c	40.03	28.61
146-170	Bss4	16.08	19.33	64.59	0.88	2.75	3.41	5.95	3.08	-	c	40.28	29.90

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-8	8.77	-	-	1.33	1.16	8.19	-	-	1.10	5.21	-	36.23	0.66	100	14.38
8-24	8.93	-	-	1.11	0.64	5.46	-	-	0.87	4.23	-	35.50	0.62	100	11.93
24-50	8.85	-	-	0.984	0.32	3.38	-	-	0.71	3.78	-	36.69	0.62	100	10.30
50-86	8.54	-	-	0.562	0.24	3.38	-	-	0.58	3.07	-	39.16	0.64	100	7.84
86-146	8.45	-	-	0.526	0.24	3.38	-	-	0.62	2.82	-	38.52	0.63	100	7.31
146-170	8.64	-	-	0.517	0.20	4.29	-	-	0.60	2.99	-	36.87	0.57	100	8.12

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various interpretative and thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil Characteristics: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 11 soil map units identified in the microwatershed are grouped under 2 land capability classes and 3 land capability subclasses. An area of about 525 ha (97%) in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. About 15 ha (3%) area is covered by others (water body & habitation) (Fig. 5.1).

Good lands (Class II) cover an area of about 77 per cent and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor problems of soil, wetness and erosion. Fairly good (Class IV) lands occur in an area of about 20 per cent of the microwatershed and are distributed in the northeastern part of the microwatershed with very severe problems of soil and erosion.

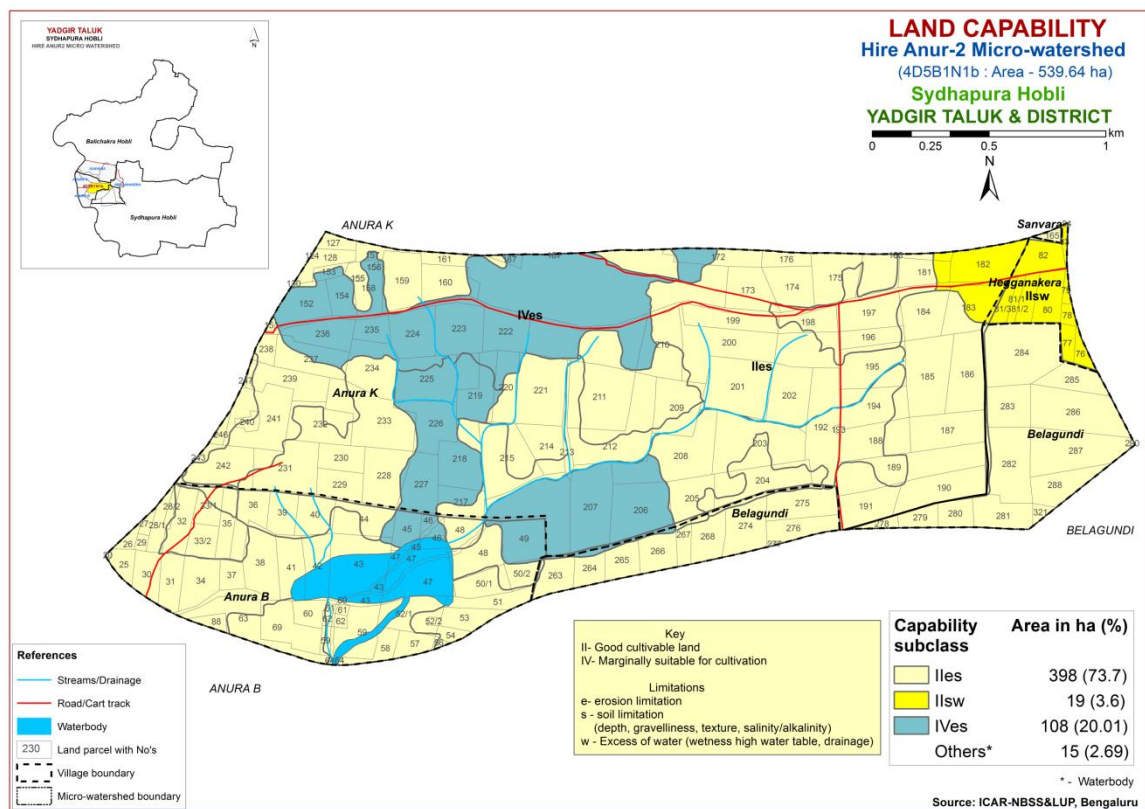


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Microwatershed

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils occur in an area of 8 ha (1%) and are distributed in the southwestern part of the microwatershed. Moderately deep (75-100 cm) soils occur in an area of 107 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southern, northern, northeastern, northwestern and western part of the microwatershed. Deep (100-150 cm) soils occur in an area of 235 ha (44%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils occur in an area of 175 ha (32%) and are distributed in the central, southern, eastern, northeastern, southeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands cover in an area of 410 ha (76%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown.

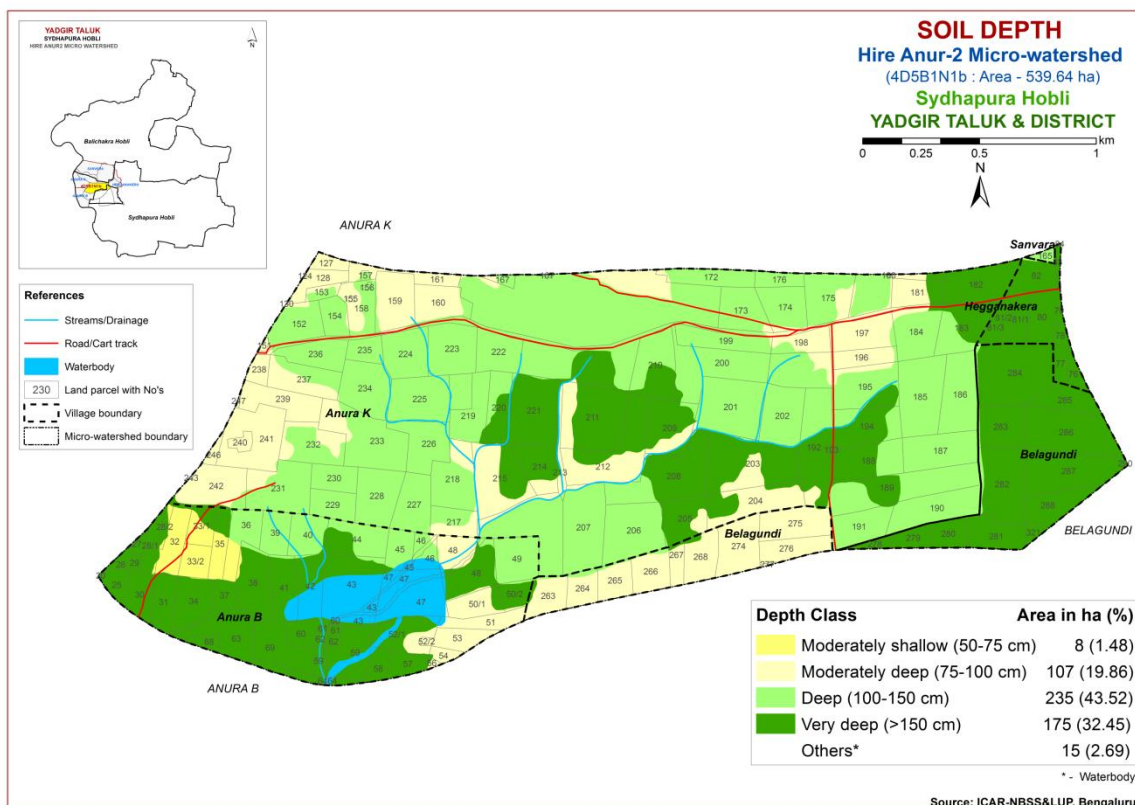


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Microwatershed

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

An area of 268 ha (50%) of the microwatershed has loamy soils at the surface and are distributed in the major part. An area of 257 ha (48%) of the microwatershed has clayey soils at the surface and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Both loamy and clay soils have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but clayey soils have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems.

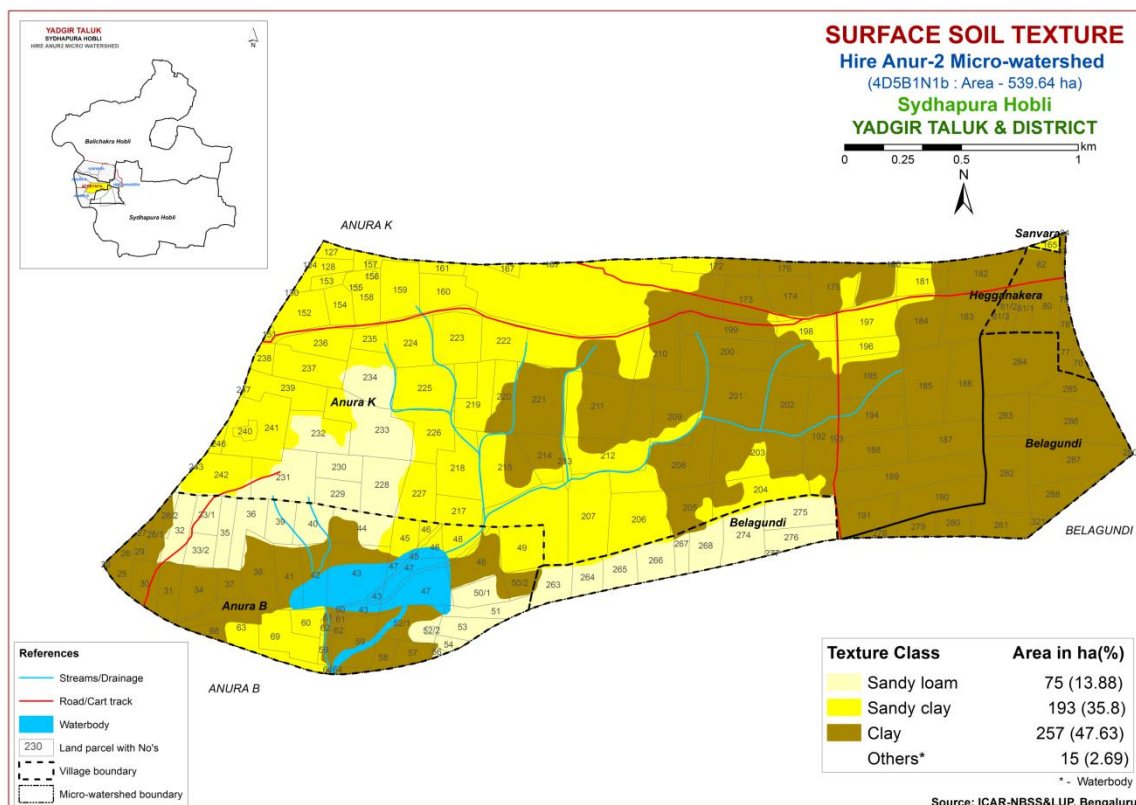


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

Non gravelly (<15%) soils cover in the entire area of the microwatershed. These are the most productive soils, where all climatically adapted short and long duration crops can be grown.

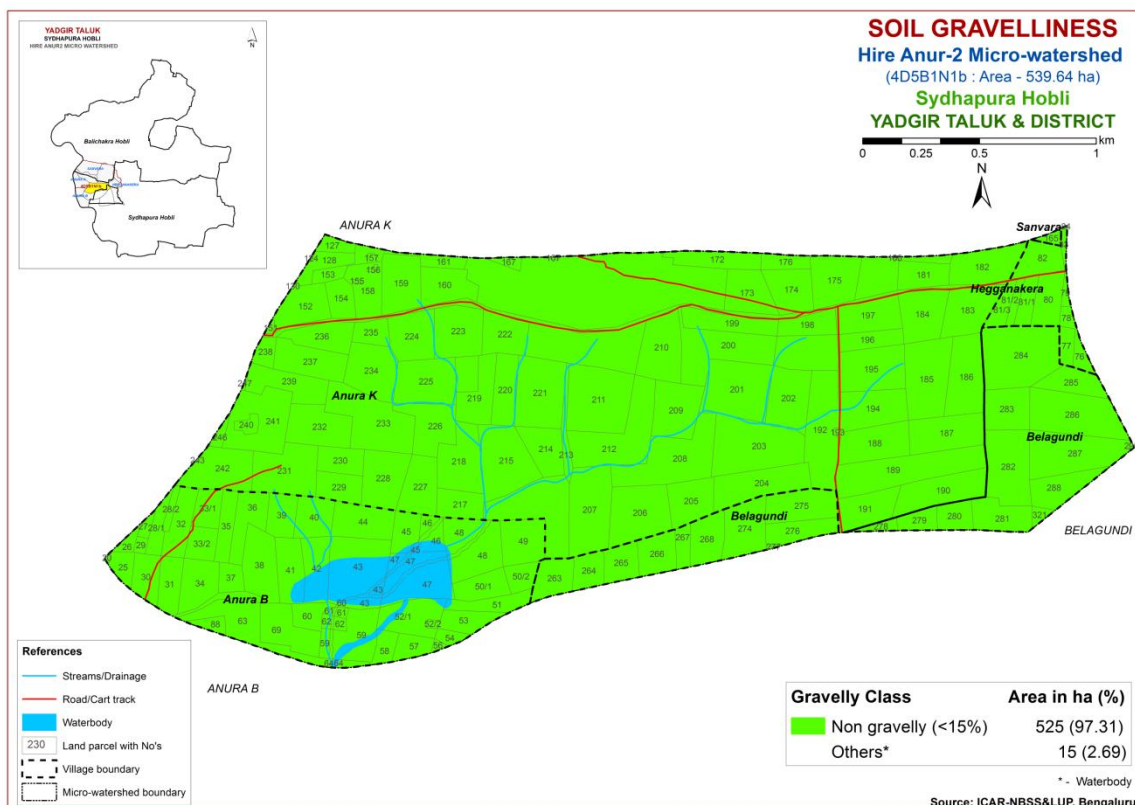


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz.*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

An area of about 115 ha (21%) in the microwatershed has soils that are low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and is distributed in all parts except eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 2 ha (<1%) is medium (101-150 mm/m) and is distributed in the western part and very high (>200 mm/m) in an area of 408 ha (76%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 115 ha (21%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and probability of the crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of 408 ha (76%) are potential areas with regard to AWC where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown.

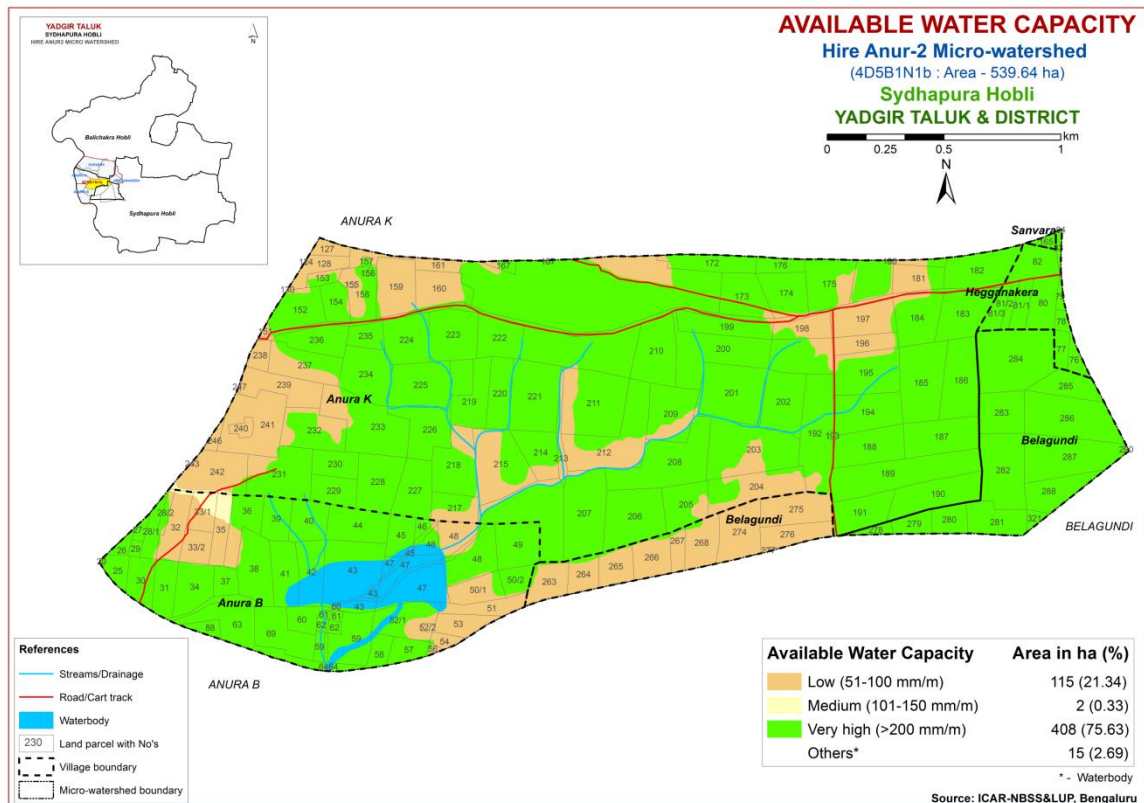


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into single slope class and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Entire area is under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

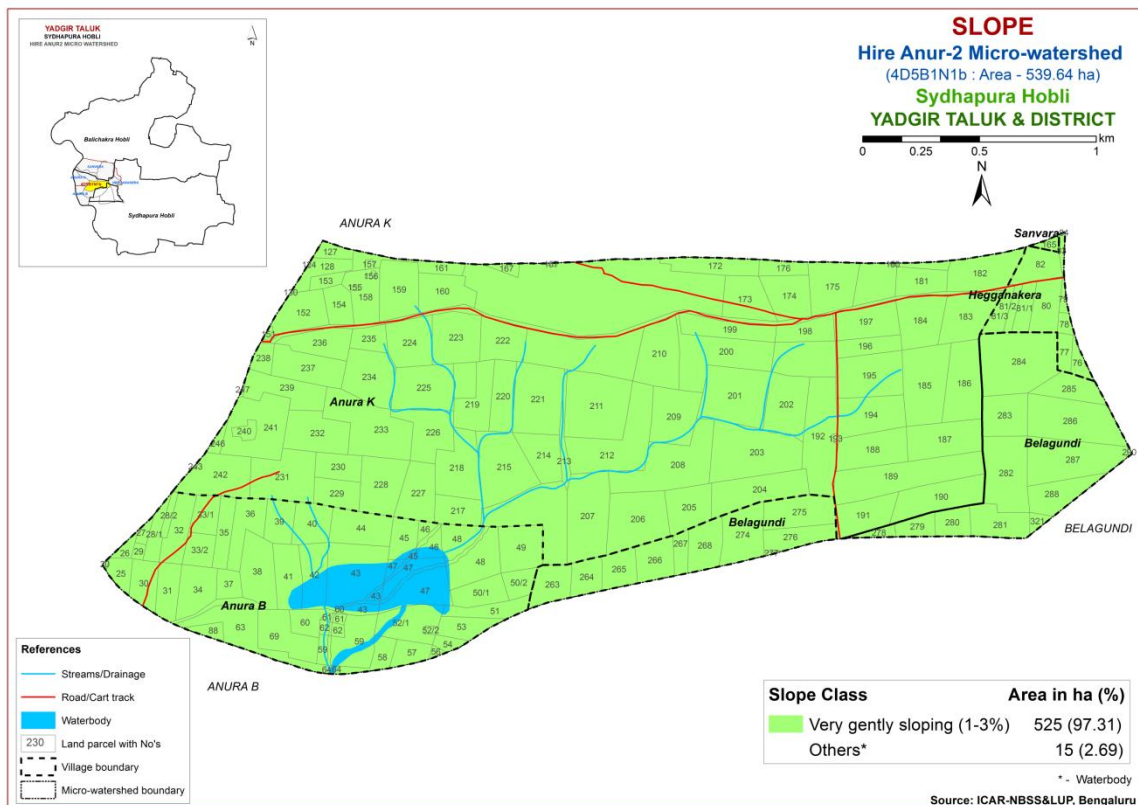


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Moderately eroded (e2 class) soils cover an entire area of the microwatershed

Entire area of the microwatershed has problematic because of moderate erosion. For these areas, taking up of soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

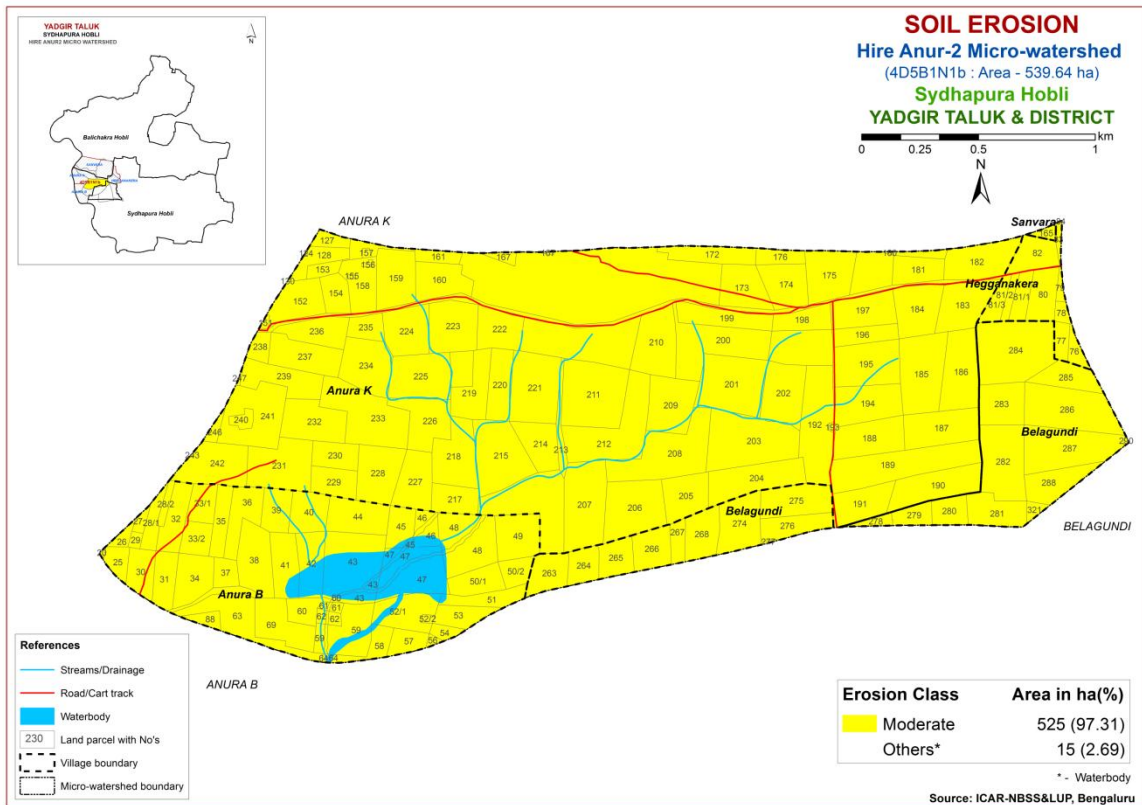


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Microwatershed

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2019 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of 64 ha (12%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and are distributed in the eastern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 389 ha (72%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the major part. An area of about 72 ha (13%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) and are distributed in the northwestern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.1).

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity is non saline ($<2 \text{ dsm}^{-1}$) in an area of 504 ha (93%) and are distributed in the major part. Low ($2-4 \text{ dsm}^{-1}$) in an area of 15 ha (3%) and are distributed in the southern part and medium ($4-8 \text{ dsm}^{-1}$) in an area of 6 ha (1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.2)

6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) is low ($<0.50\%$) in an area of 67 ha (12%) and are distributed in the southwestern, northwestern, northern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of 357 ha (66%) is medium ($0.5-0.75\%$) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of 101 ha (19%) is high ($>0.75\%$) and are distributed in the southern, southeastern, western and eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3).

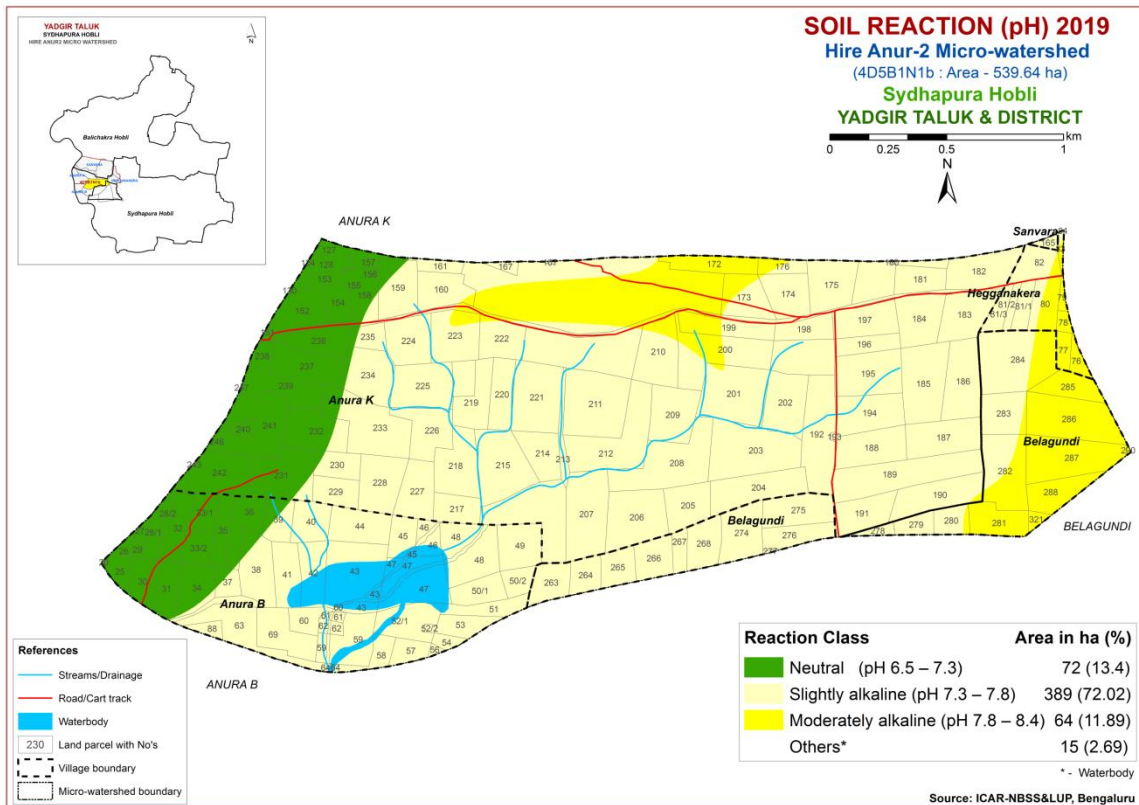


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Microwatershed

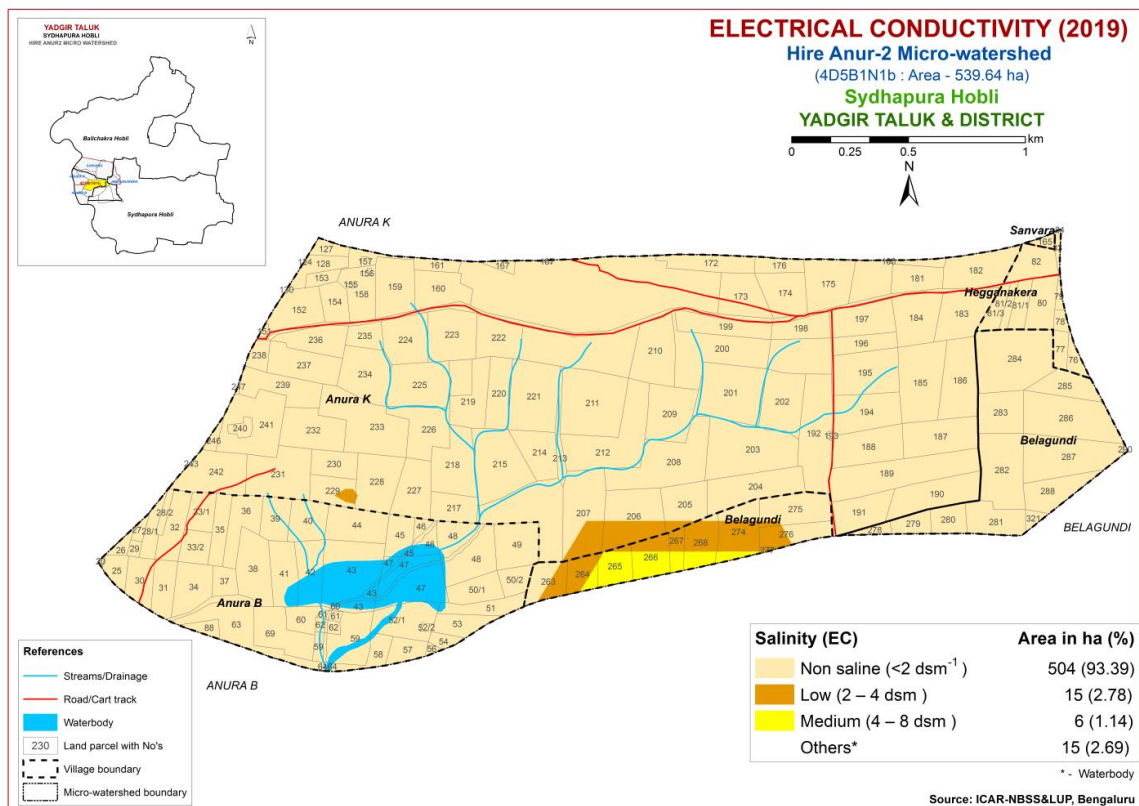


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Microwatershed

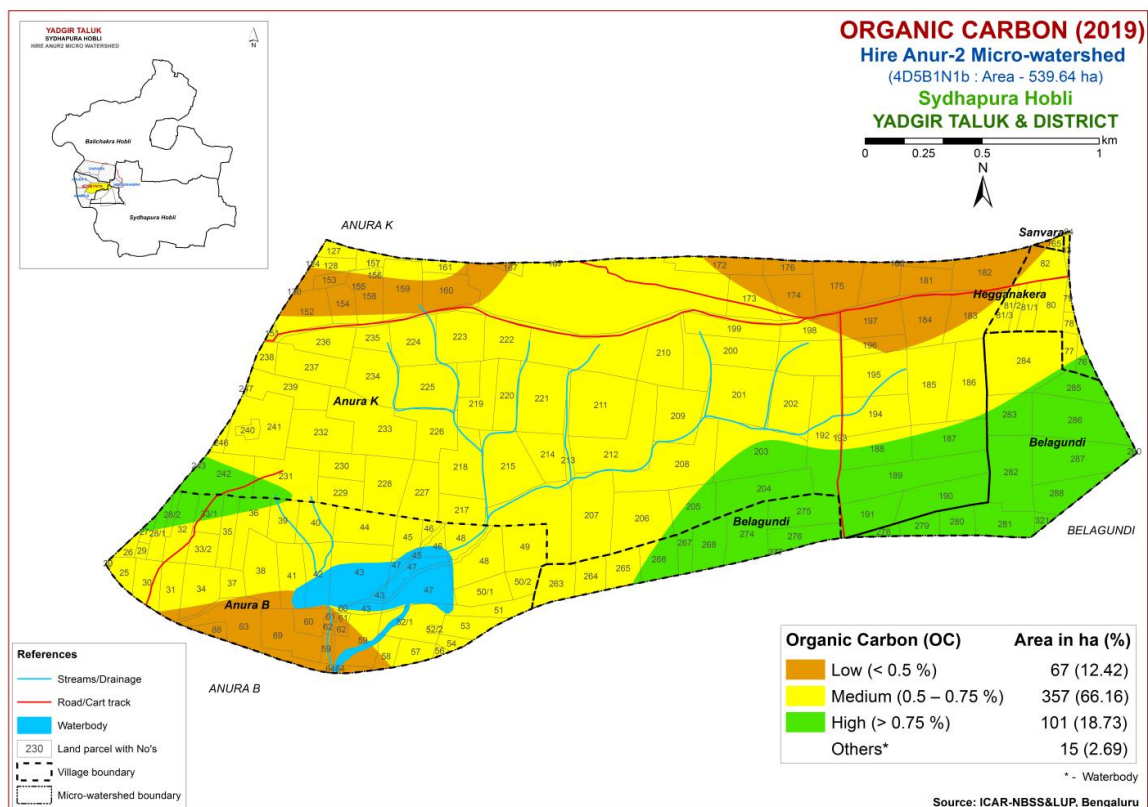


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Microwatershed

6.4 Available Phosphorus

Available phosphorus content is low (<23 kg/ha) in an area of 29 ha (5%) and is distributed in the southwestern and northwestern part. An area of 221 ha (41%) is medium (23-57 kg/ha) and is distributed in the northern, western, eastern, southwestern, central and southern part and high (>57 kg/ha) in an area of 276 ha (51%) and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.4).

6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 471 ha (87%) and is distributed in the major part. An area of 54 ha (10%) is high (>337 kg/ha) and is distributed in the southern, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.5)

6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulphur content is low (<10 ppm) in the entire area of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of about 444 ha (82%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in an area of 81 ha (15%) and are distributed in the southwestern, southern and northwestern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

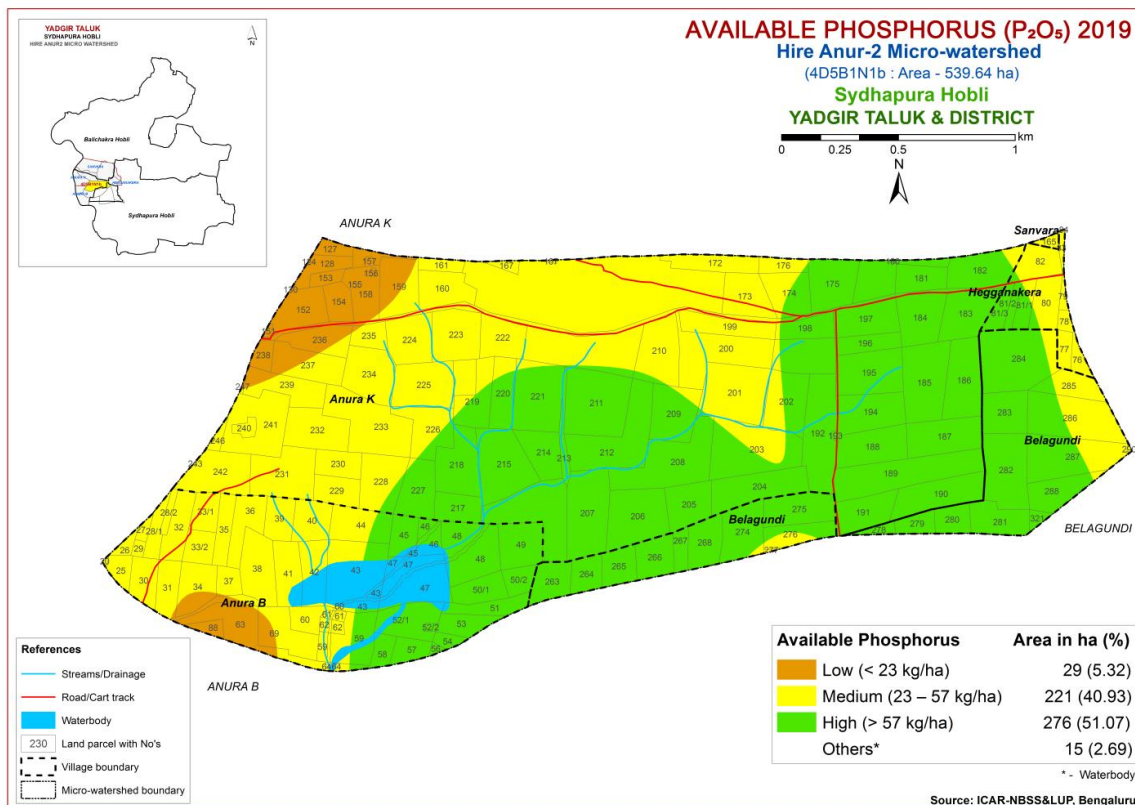


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Microwatershed

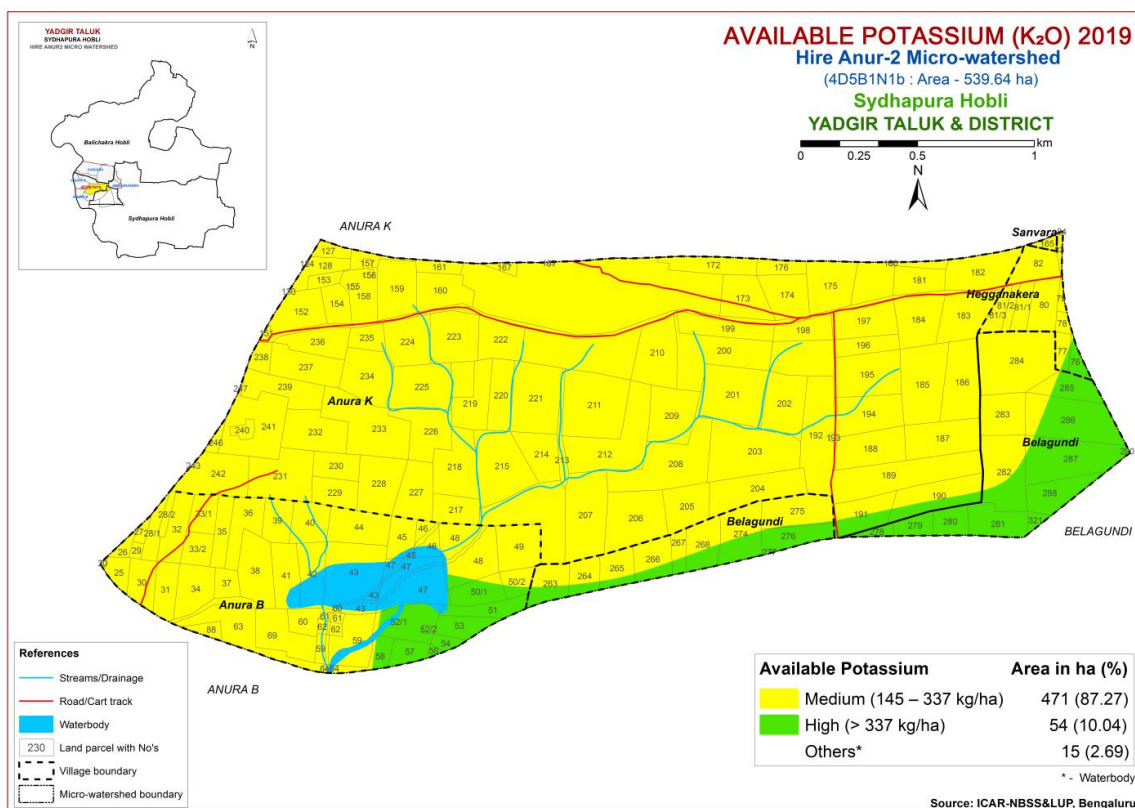


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Microwatershed

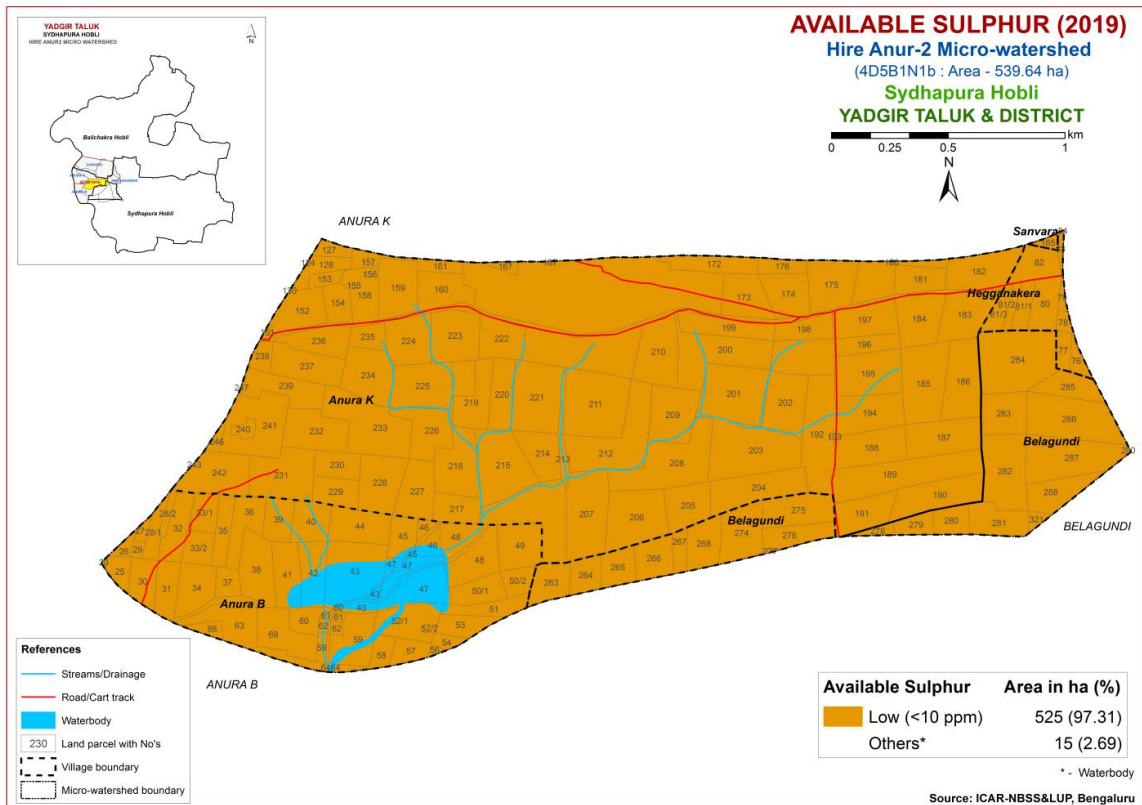


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Microwatershed

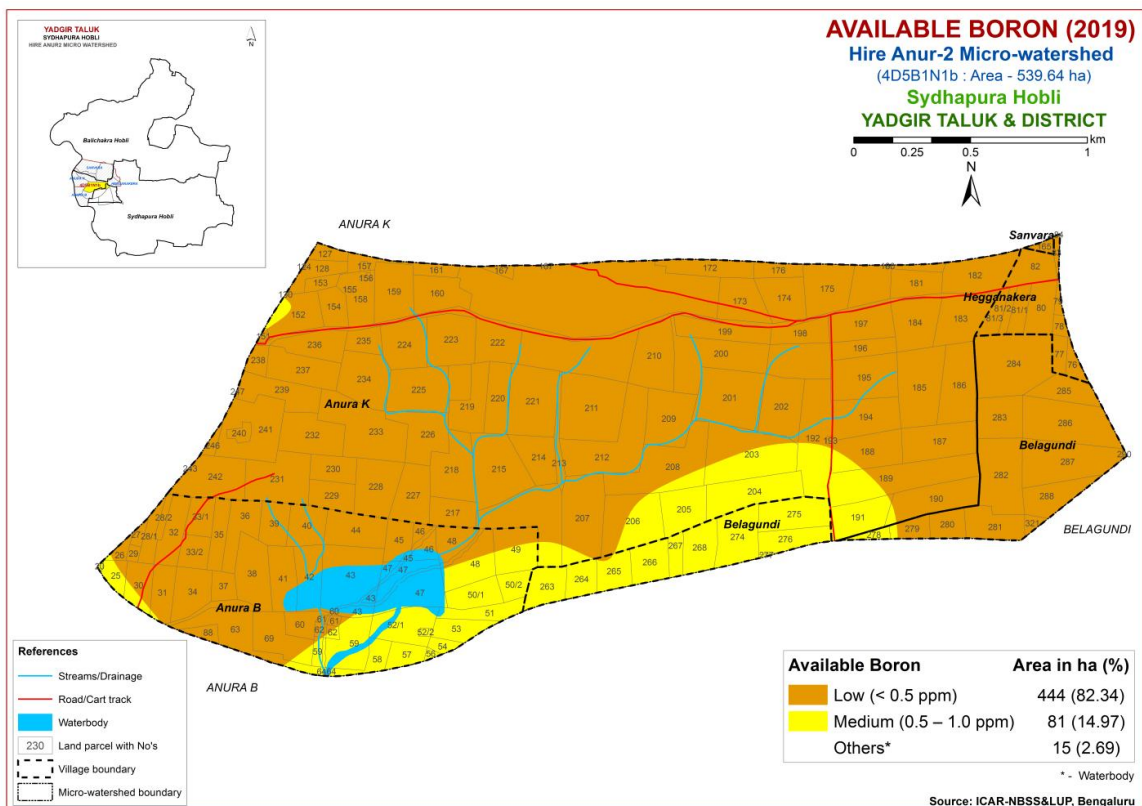


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Microwatershed

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in an area of 371 ha (69%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of 154 ha (28%) and are distributed in the northern, western, southwestern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in an area of 414 ha (77%) and are distributed in the major part and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of 111 ha (21%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

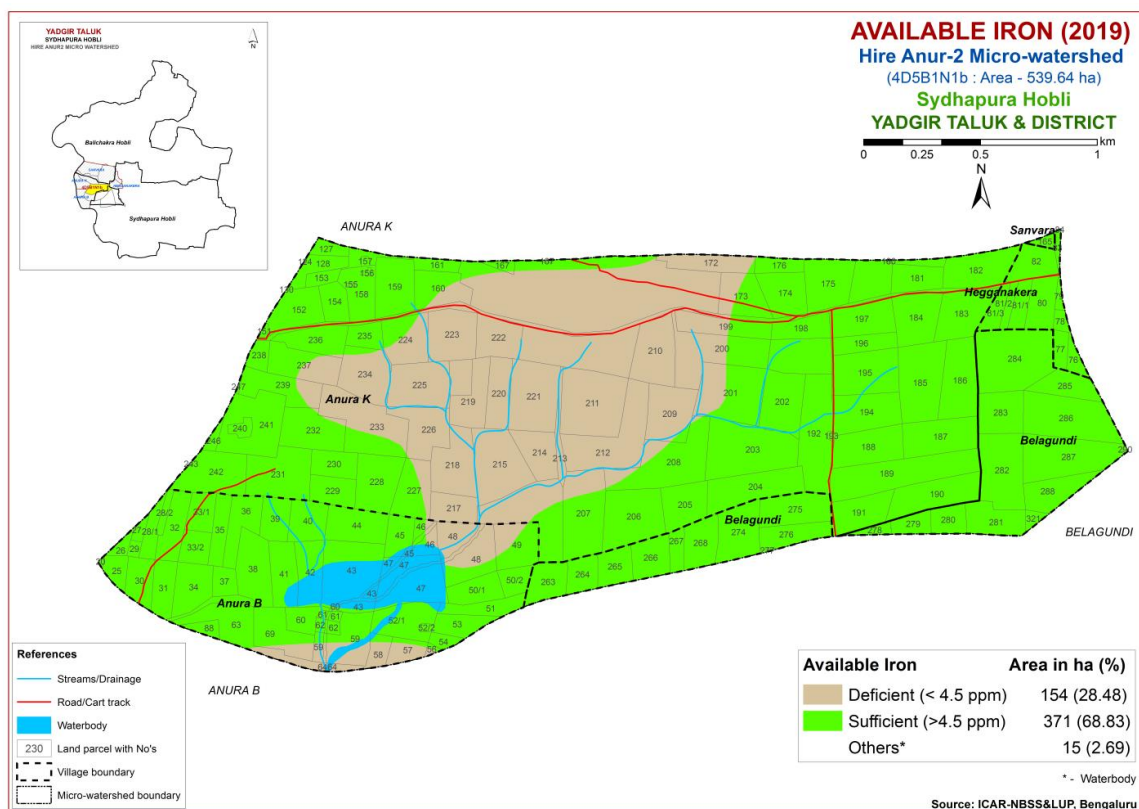


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Microwatershed

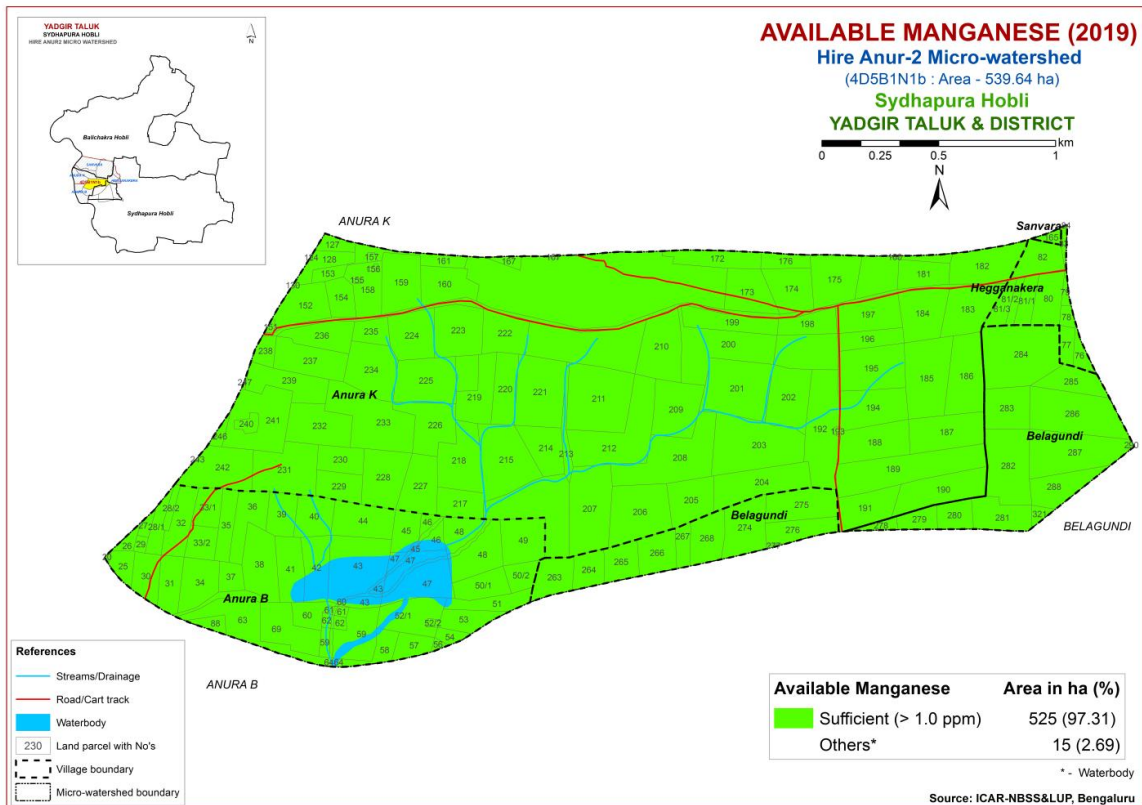


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Microwatershed

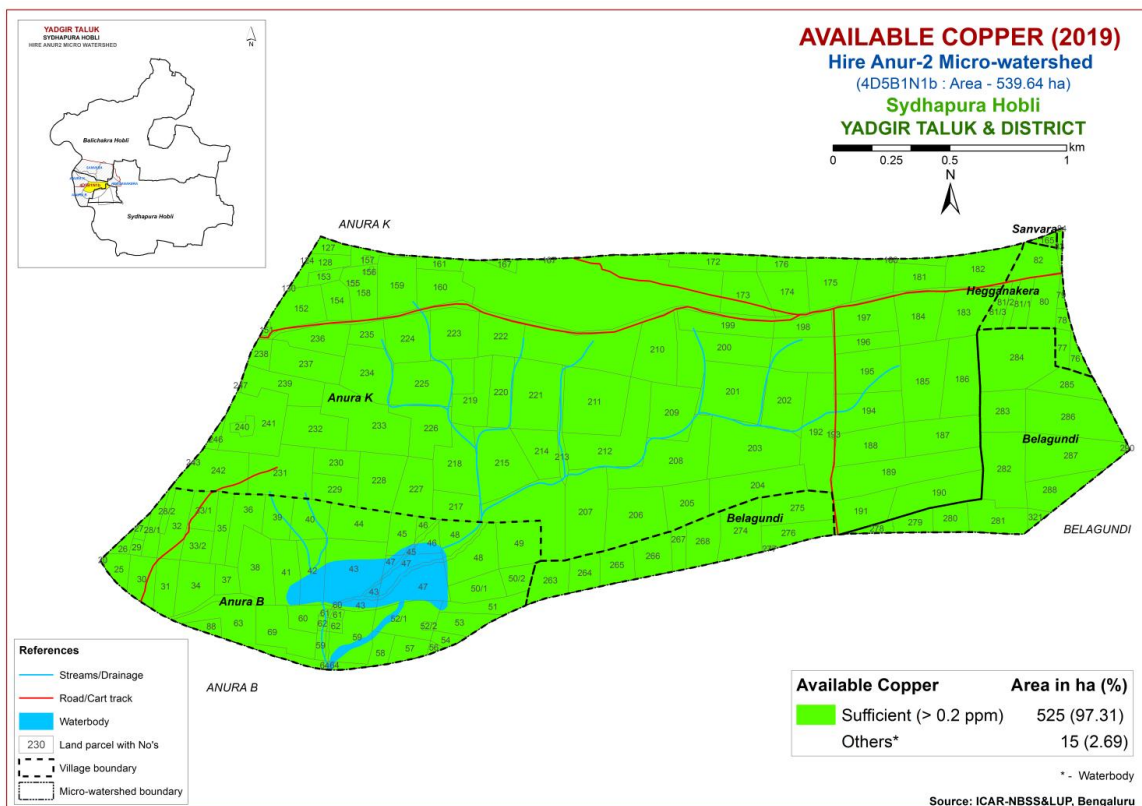


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Microwatershed

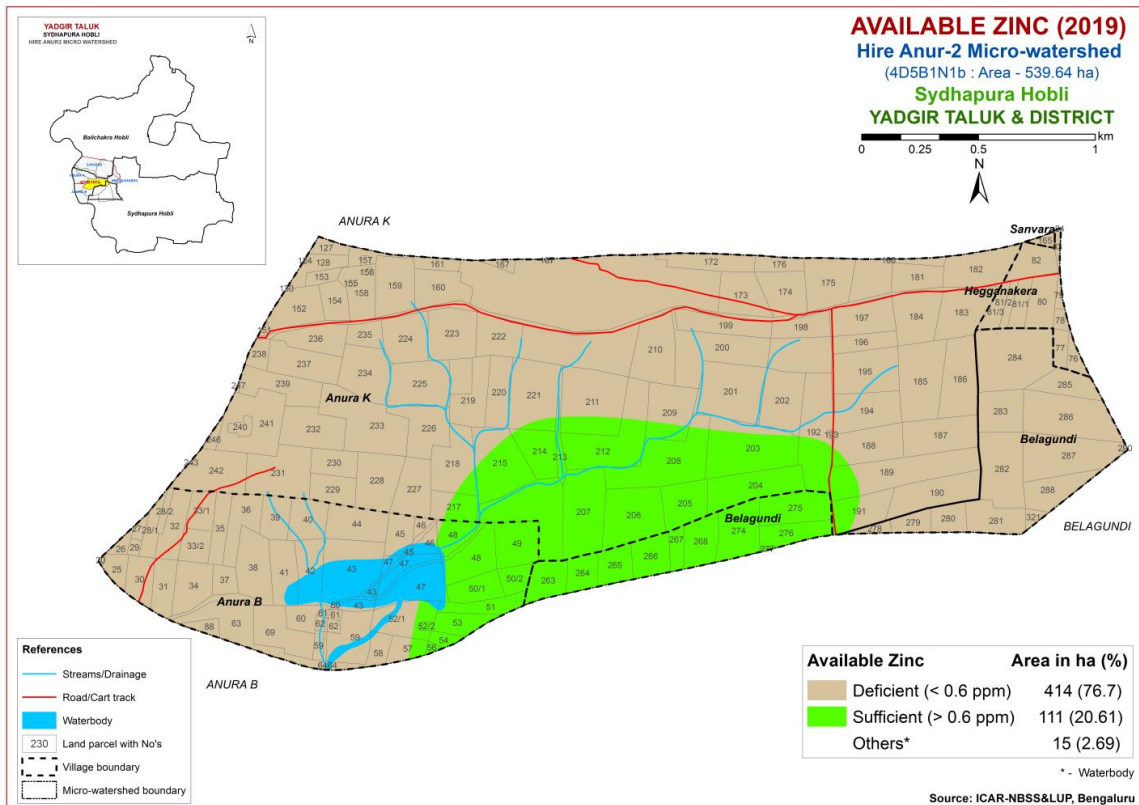


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Microwatershed

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al.* (2015). The soil and land characteristics were matched with the crop requirements (Tables 7.2 to 7.30) to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) table and crop requirement tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3, N1 and N2 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'w' for drainage, 's' for sodium and 'z' for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the Class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Tumakuru districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing sorghum occur in an area of 168 ha (31%) and are distributed in the northern, eastern, central, western, northwestern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 248 ha (46%) is moderately

suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of drainage, calcareousness, rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing sorghum occupy an area of about 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability.

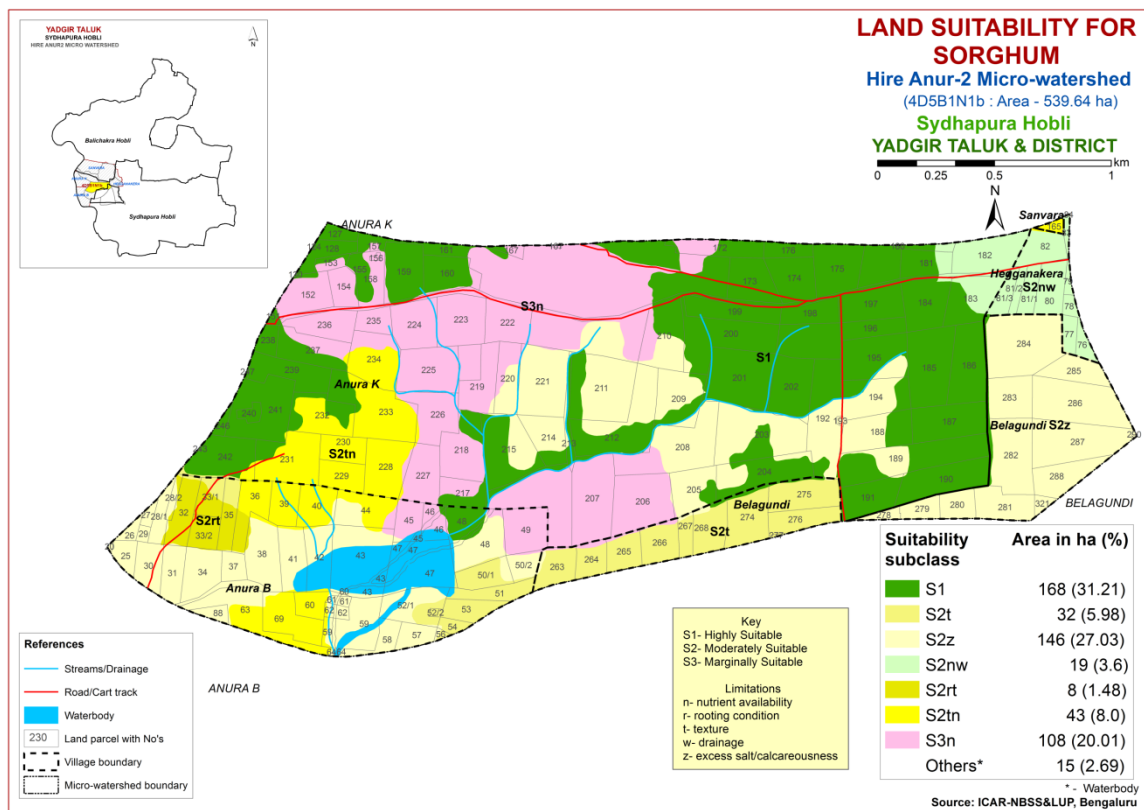


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing maize occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, central and western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 308 ha (57%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing maize and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of drainage, calcareousness, rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing maize occupy an area of about

108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability.

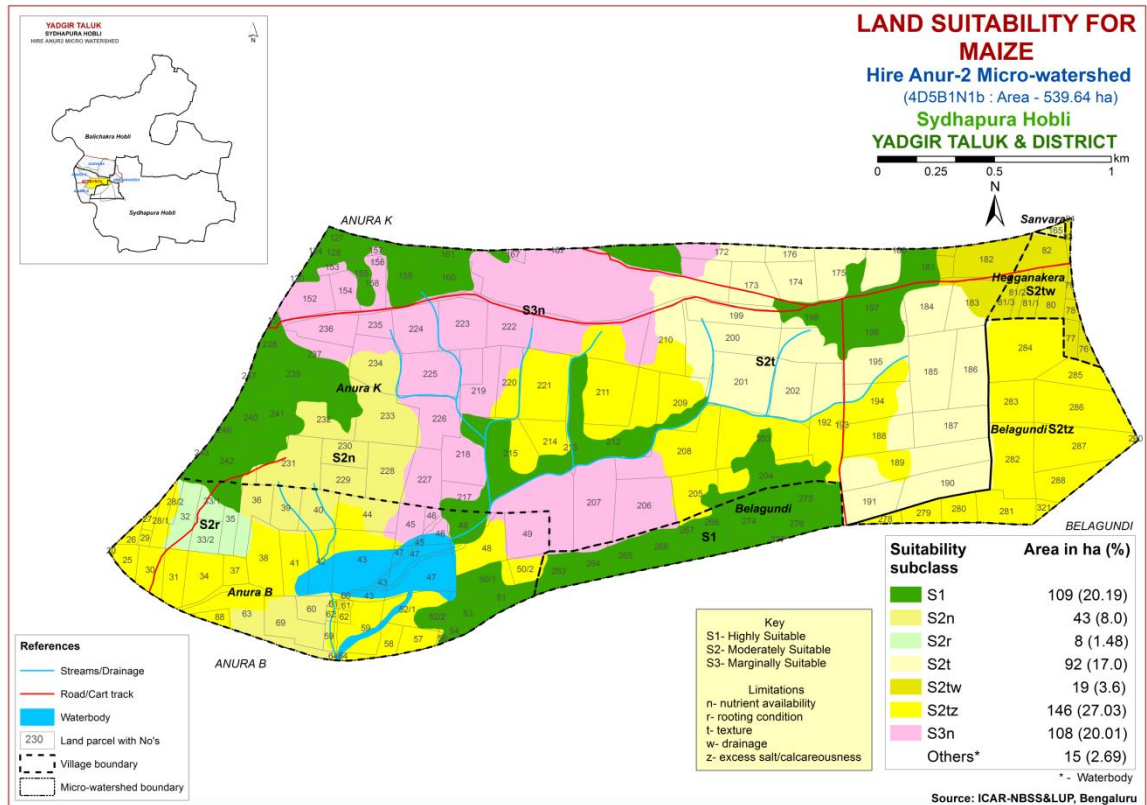


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum*)

Bajra is one of the most important millet crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in the northern districts of Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing bajra (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing bajra occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, central and western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 308 ha (57%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of drainage, calcareousness, rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing bajra occupy an area of about 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability.

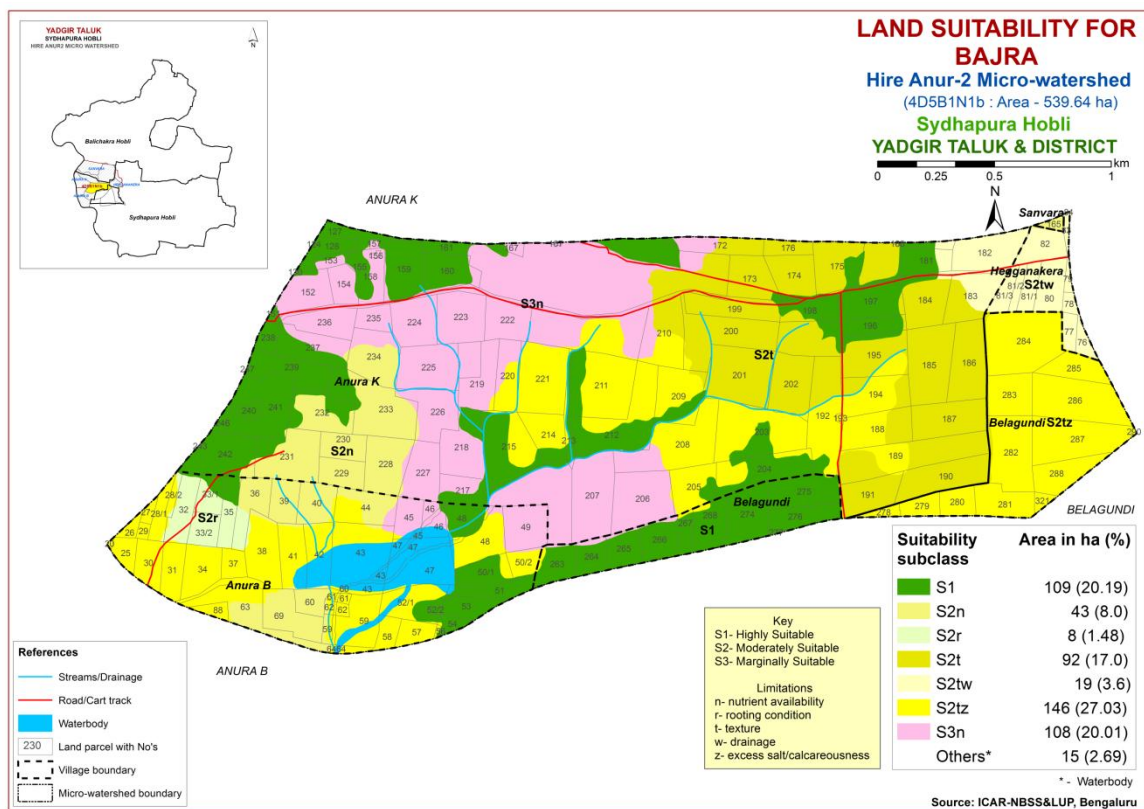


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing groundnut occur in an area of 32 ha (6%) and are distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 85 ha (16%) and are distributed in the southern, central, northern, western, northwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing groundnut occupy an area of about 300 ha (56%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, calcareousness and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

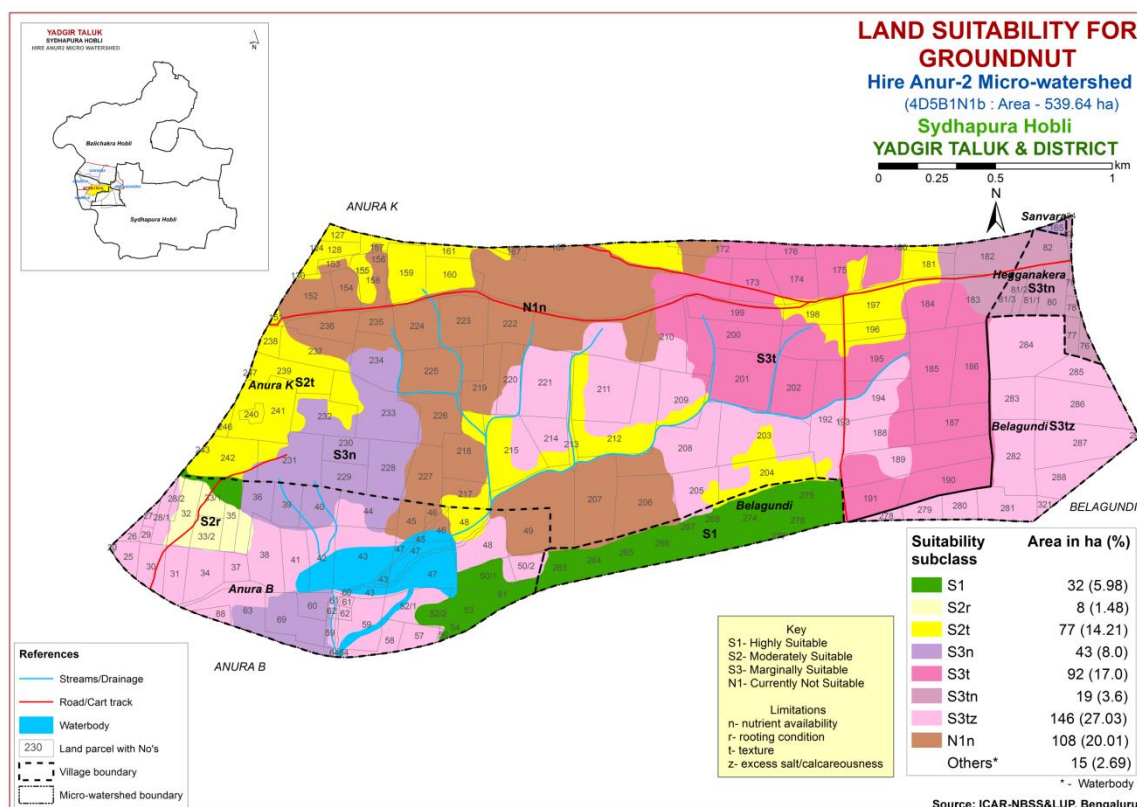


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 4.1 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing sunflower occur in an area of 92 ha (17%) and are distributed in the southeastern and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 255 ha (47%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing sunflower occupy an area of about 71 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

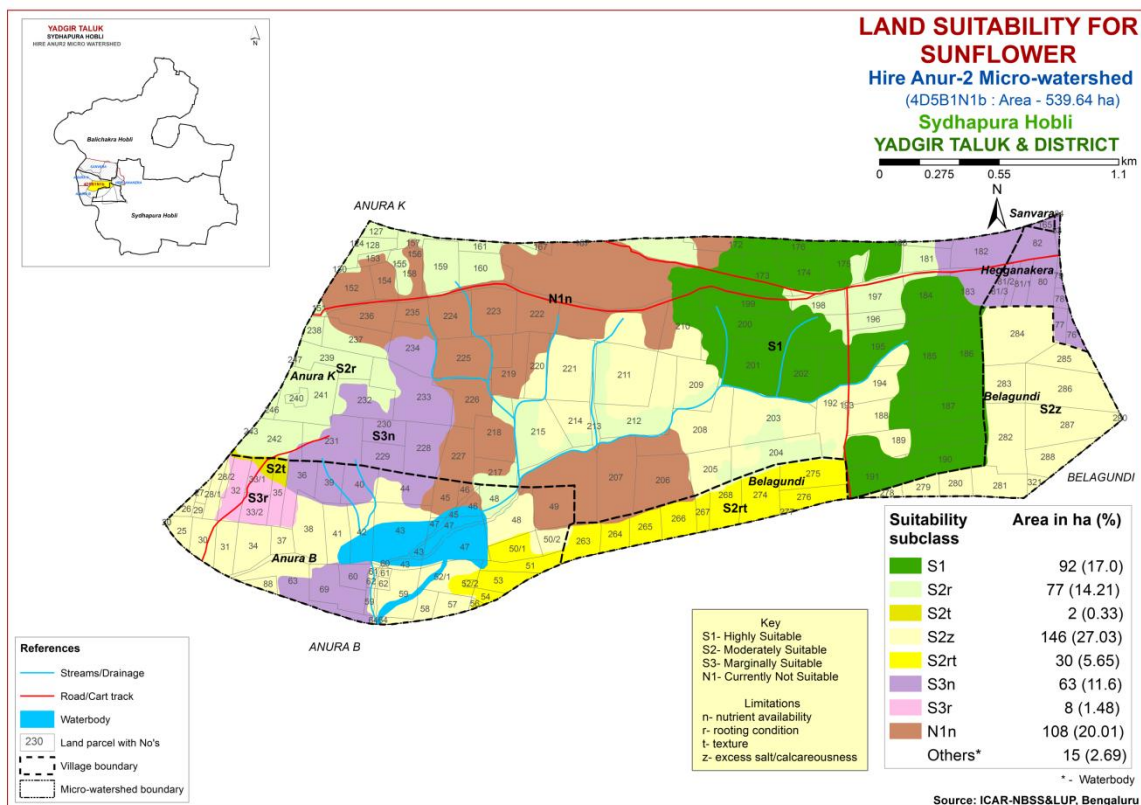


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.6 Land Suitability for Red gram (*Cajanus Cajan*)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing red gram in the microwatershed. An area of about 409 ha (76%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing red gram and are distributed in the major parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of drainage, texture, rooting depth, nutrient availability and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing red gram occupy an area of about 116 ha (21%) and are distributed in the northern, central, northwestern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

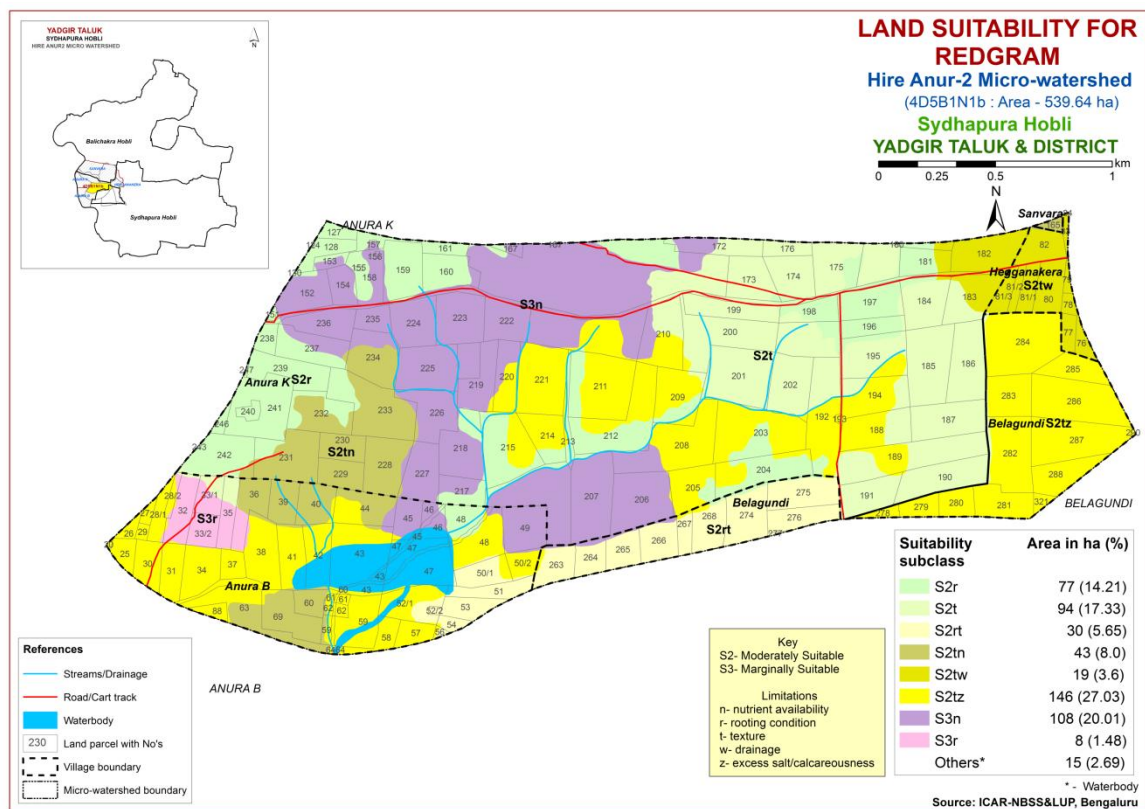


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Redgram

7.7 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing bengal gram occur in an area of 92 ha (17%) and are distributed in the southeastern and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 175 ha (31%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for bengal gram and are distributed in the eastern, central, southwestern, southern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of nutrient availability and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing bengal gram occupy an area of about 268 ha (50%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability.

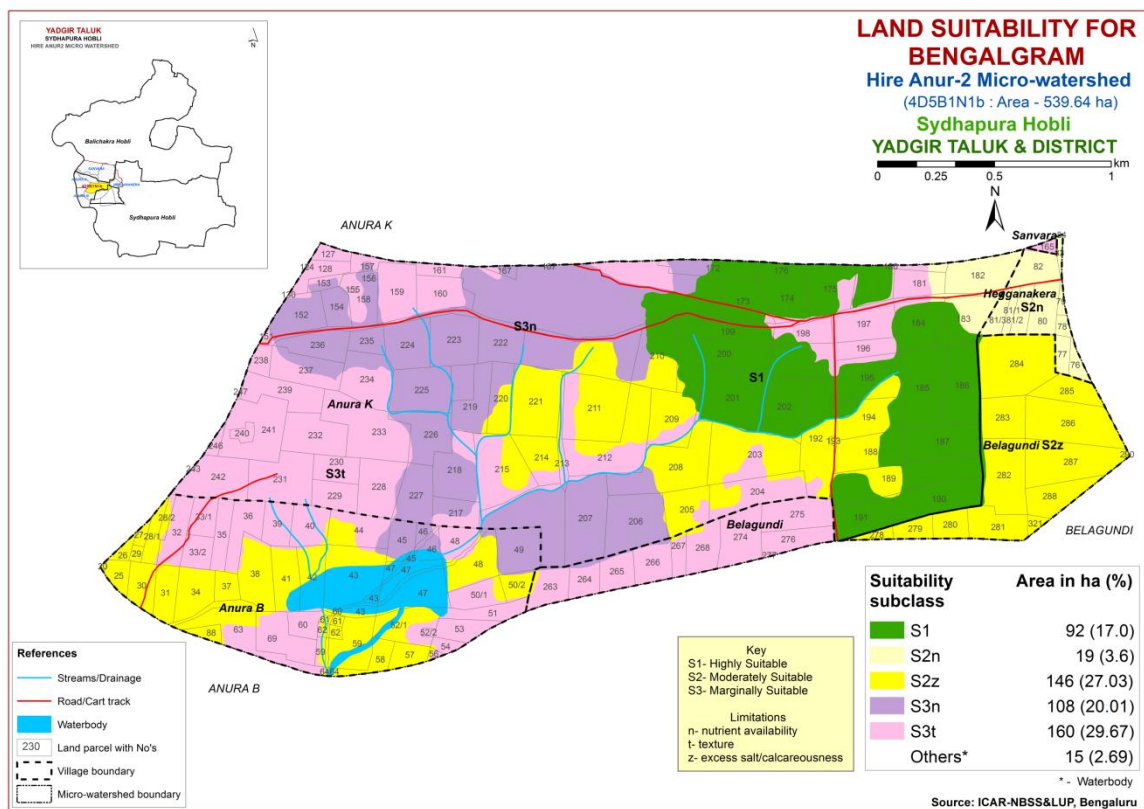


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing cotton occur in an area of 92 ha (17%) and are distributed in the southeastern and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 223 ha (41%) and are distributed in the eastern, southern, central, northwestern, southwestern, southeastern and western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing cotton occupy an area of about 210 ha (39%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, central, northeastern, southwestern, northwestern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability.

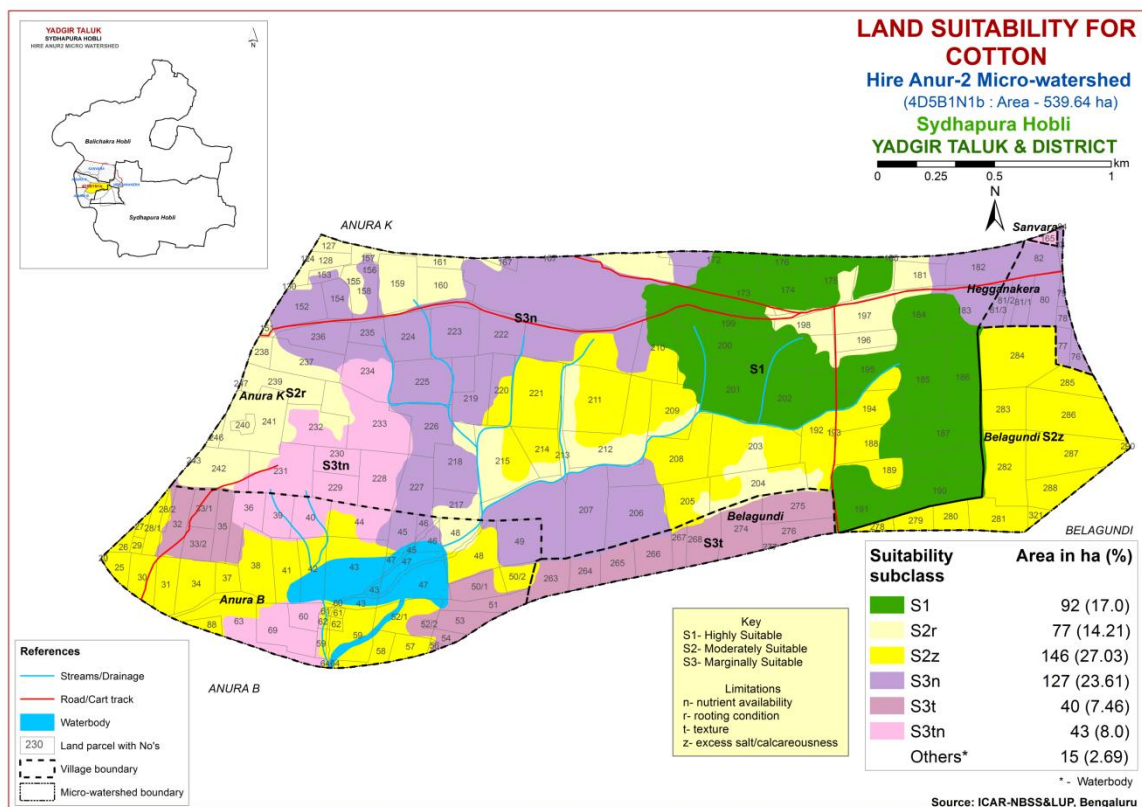


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*)

Chilli is one of the most important fruit and spice crop grown in about 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing chilli occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, central and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southwestern, central, eastern, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing chilli occupy an area of about 63 ha (12%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

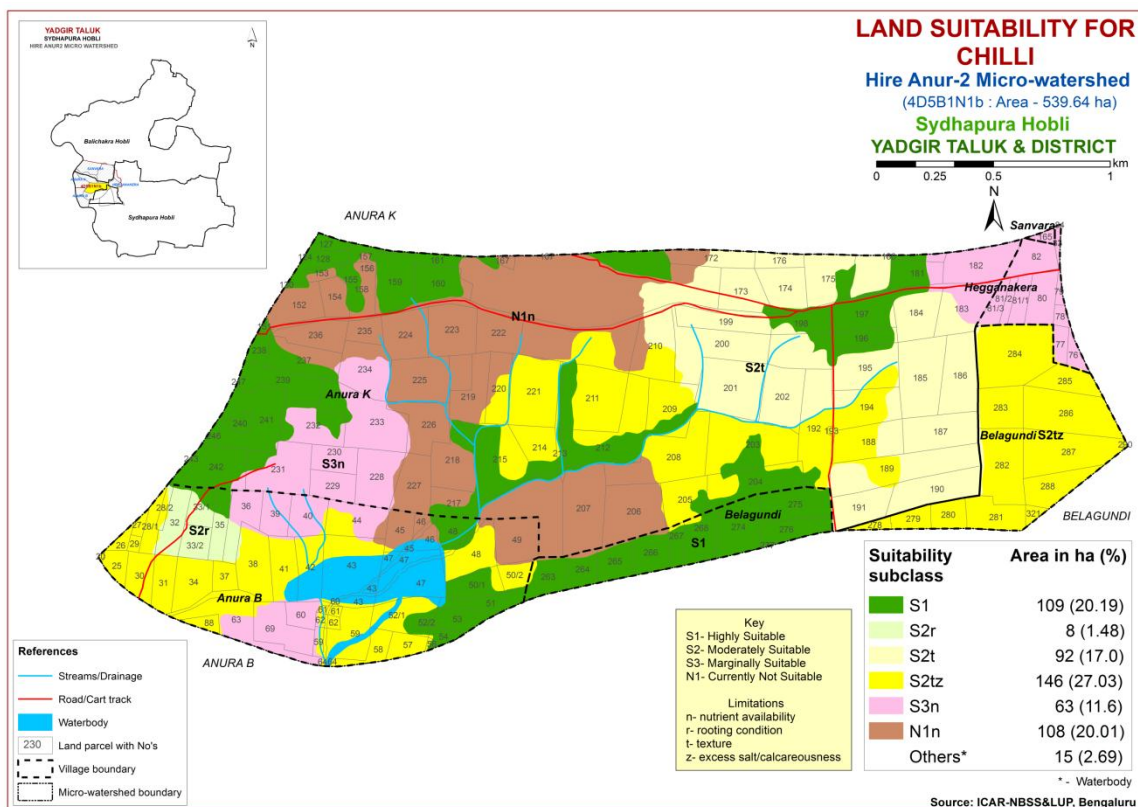


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 0.61 lakh ha covering almost all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing tomato (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing tomato occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, central and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 8 ha (1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing tomato occupy an area of about 300 ha (56%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

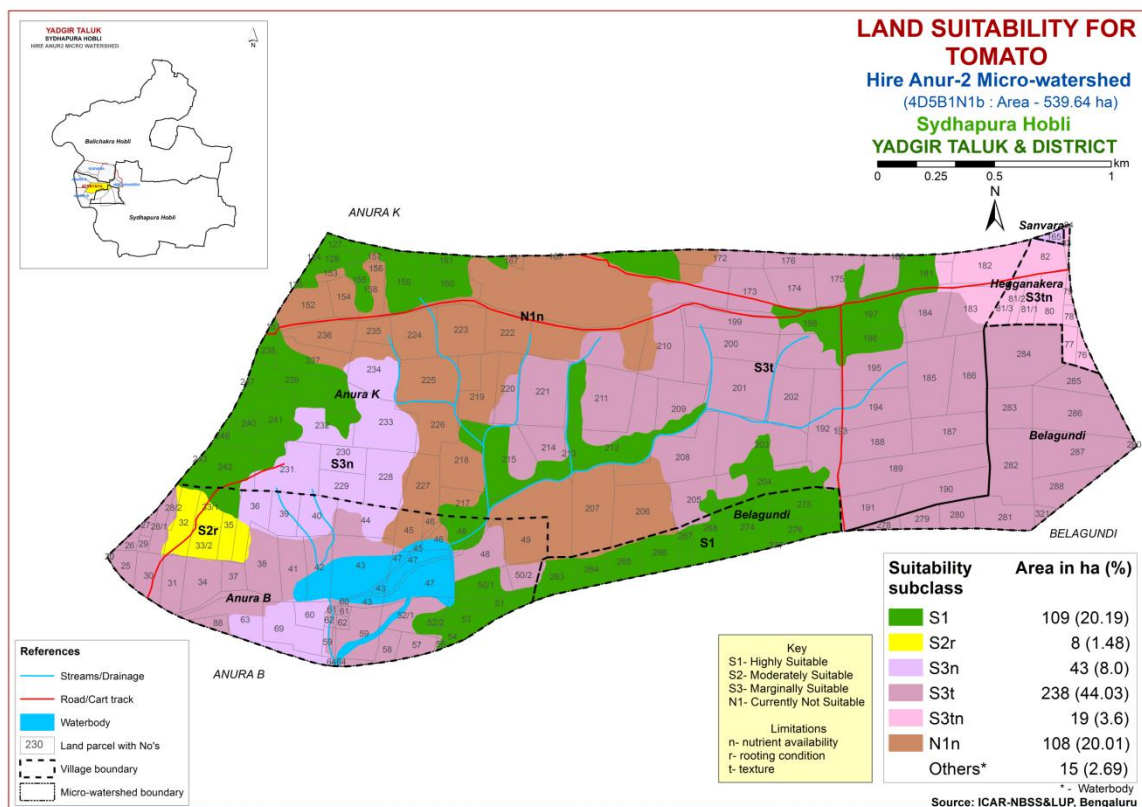


Fig 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing brinjal occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, northwestern, central and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 8 ha (1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing brinjal occupy an area of about 308 ha (56%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

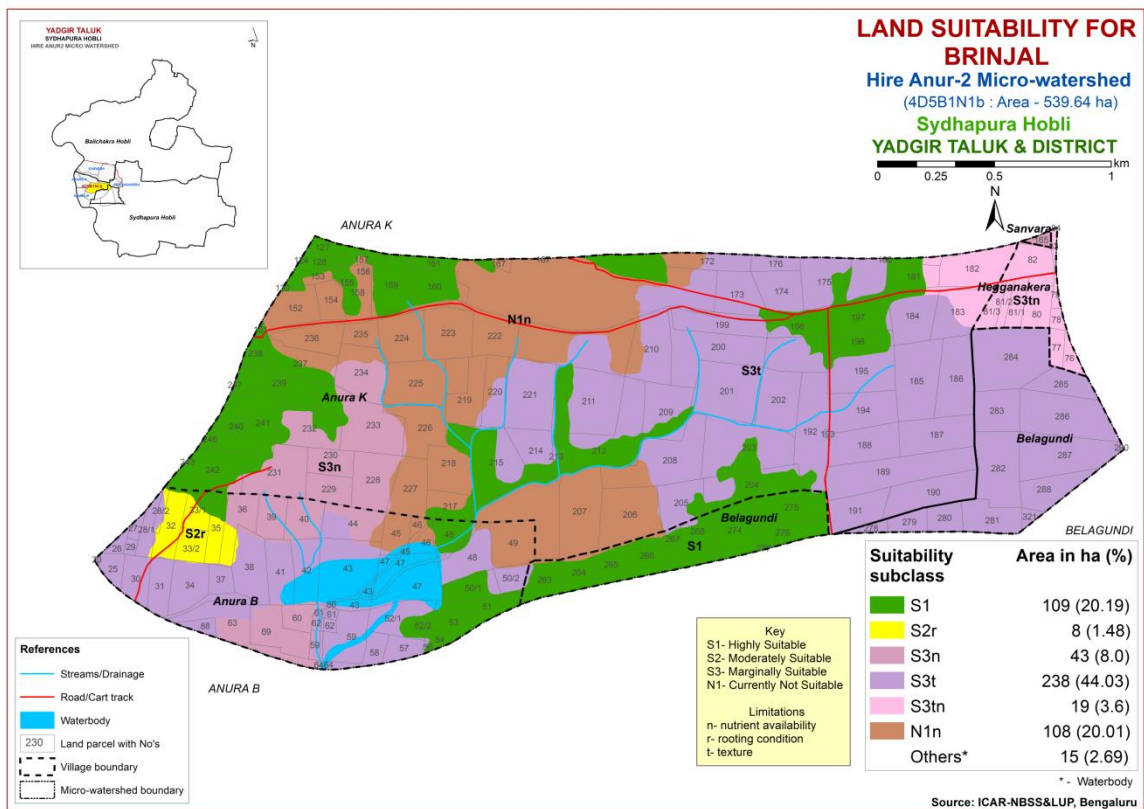


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing onion occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the western, northern, southern central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 8 ha (1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing onion occupy an area of about 238 ha (44%) and are distributed in the northern, southern, southwestern, central, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

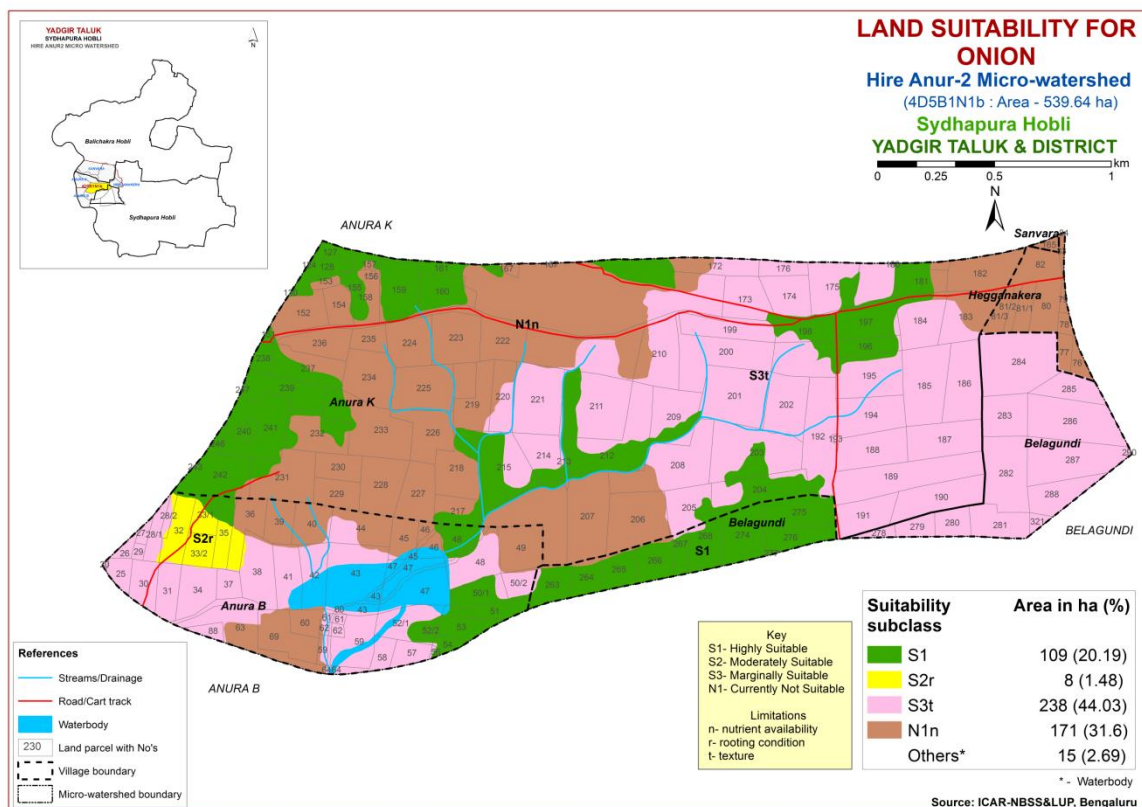


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing bhendi occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the western, northern, southern central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southwestern, central, eastern, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing bhendi occupy an area of about 63 ha (12%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

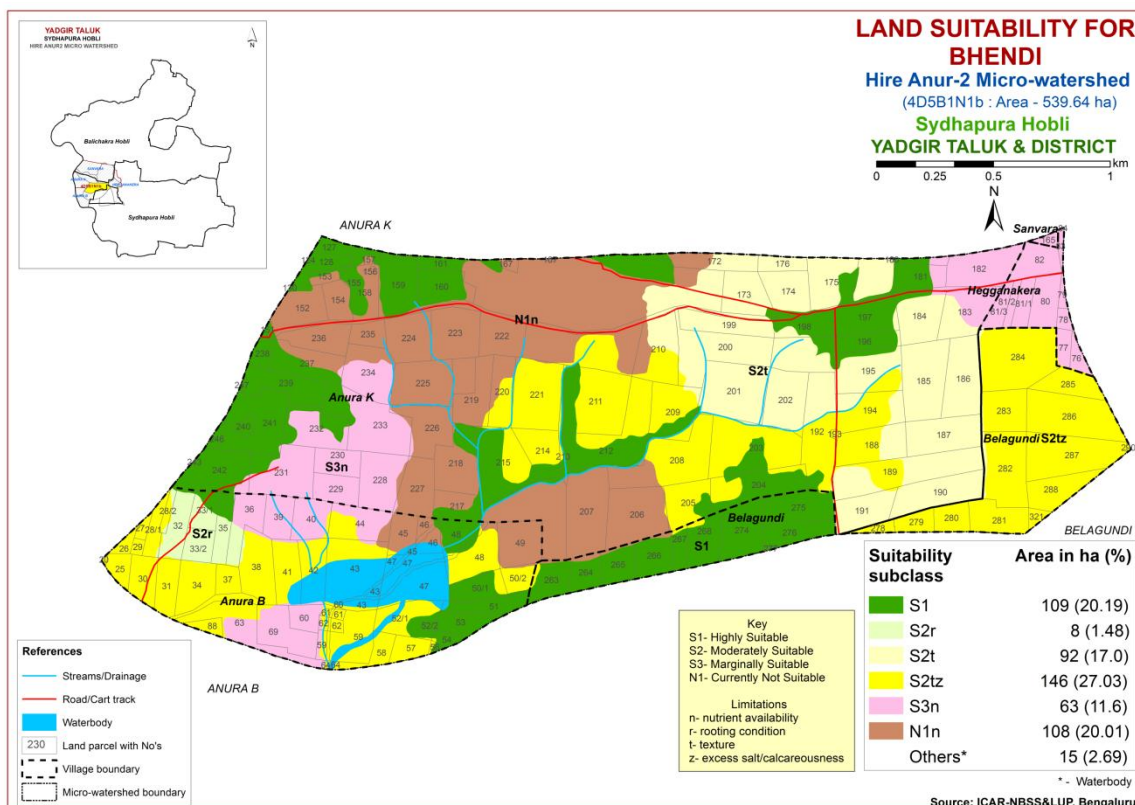


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera*)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 2403 ha in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing drumstick occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 199 ha (37%) and are distributed in the southern, eastern, northern, northwestern, western, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing drumstick occupy an area of about 154 ha (28%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, central, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

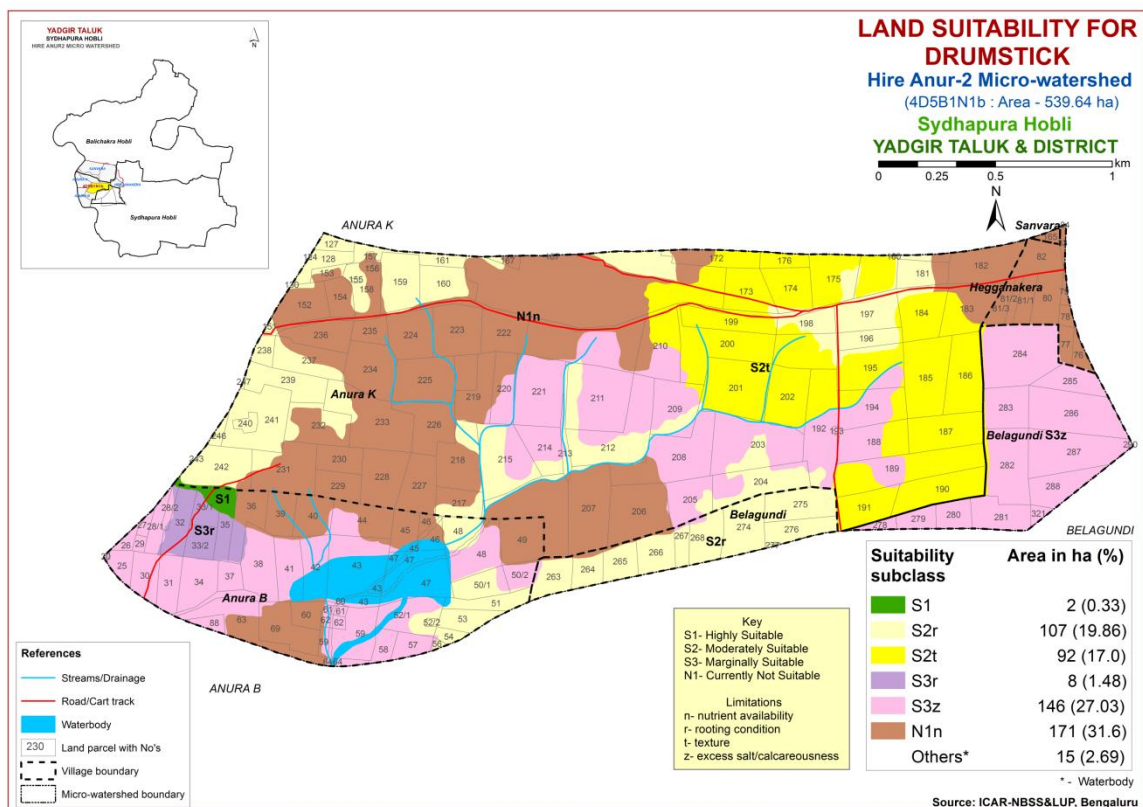


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.15 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing mango occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing mango occupy an area of about 407 ha (75%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 116 ha (21%) and are distributed in the northern, central, eastern and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

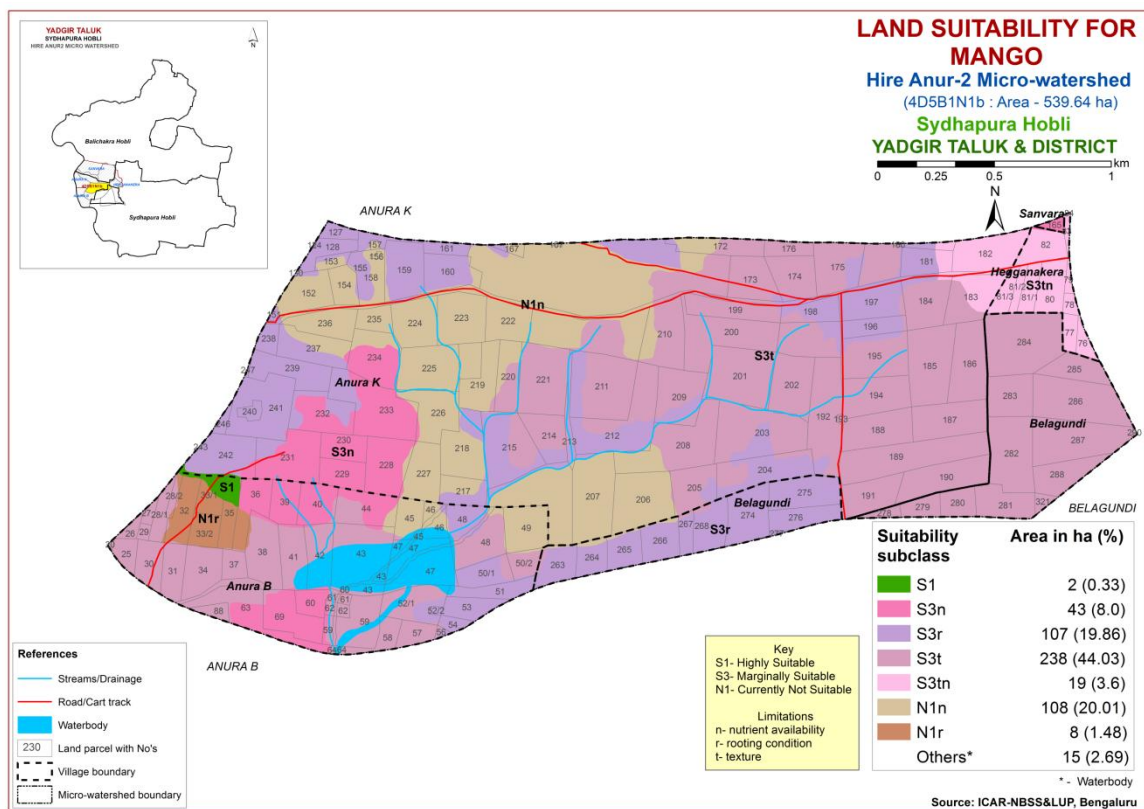


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.16 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing guava occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 107 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southern, central, northern, northwestern, western and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing guava occupy an area of about 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, northern, eastern, southeastern and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

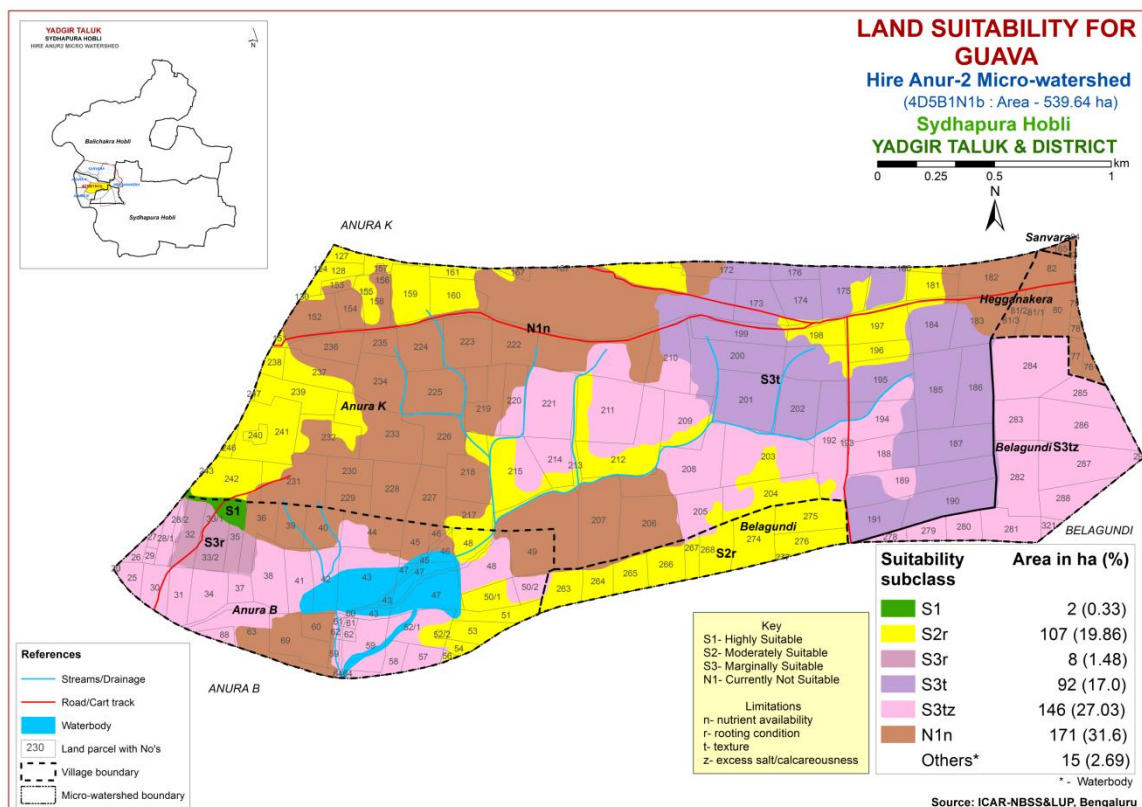


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing sapota occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 107 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southern, central, northern, northwestern, western and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing sapota occupy an area of about 308 ha (57%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

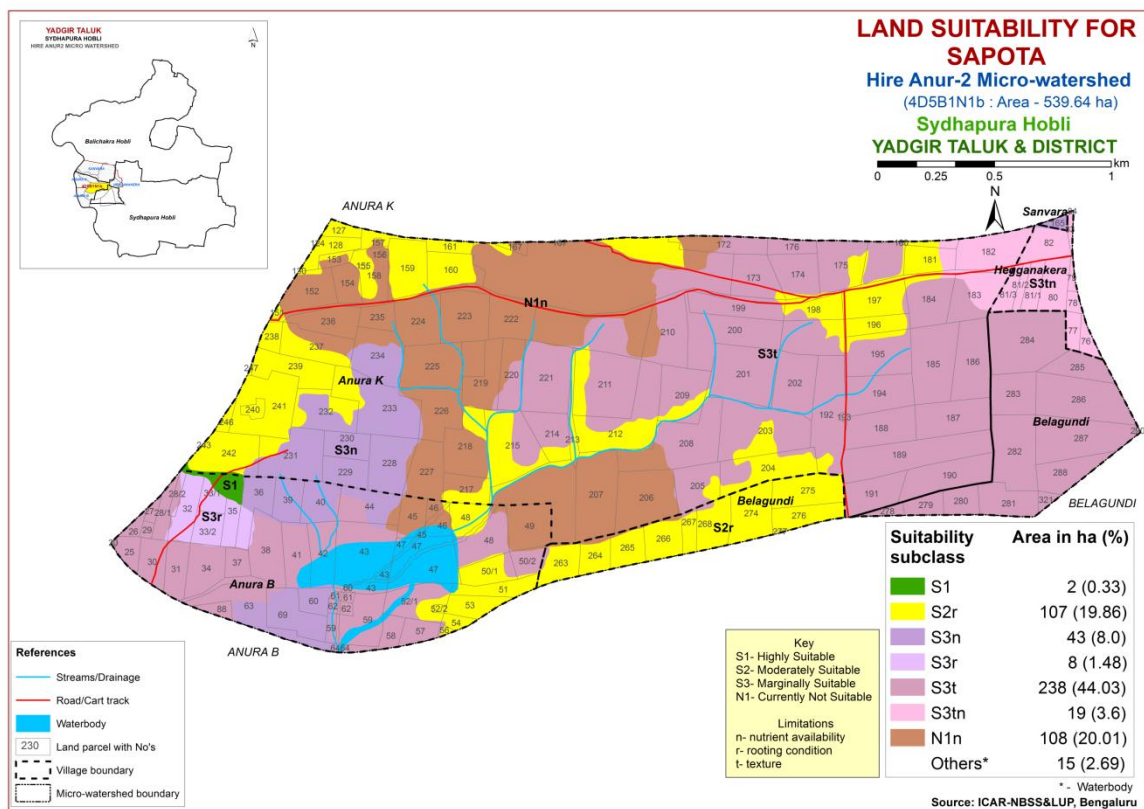


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the most important fruit crop commercially grown in about 18488 ha in Karnataka, mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing pomegranate occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 345 ha (64%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing pomegranate occupy an area of about 71 ha (13%) and are distributed in the southwestern, northeastern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

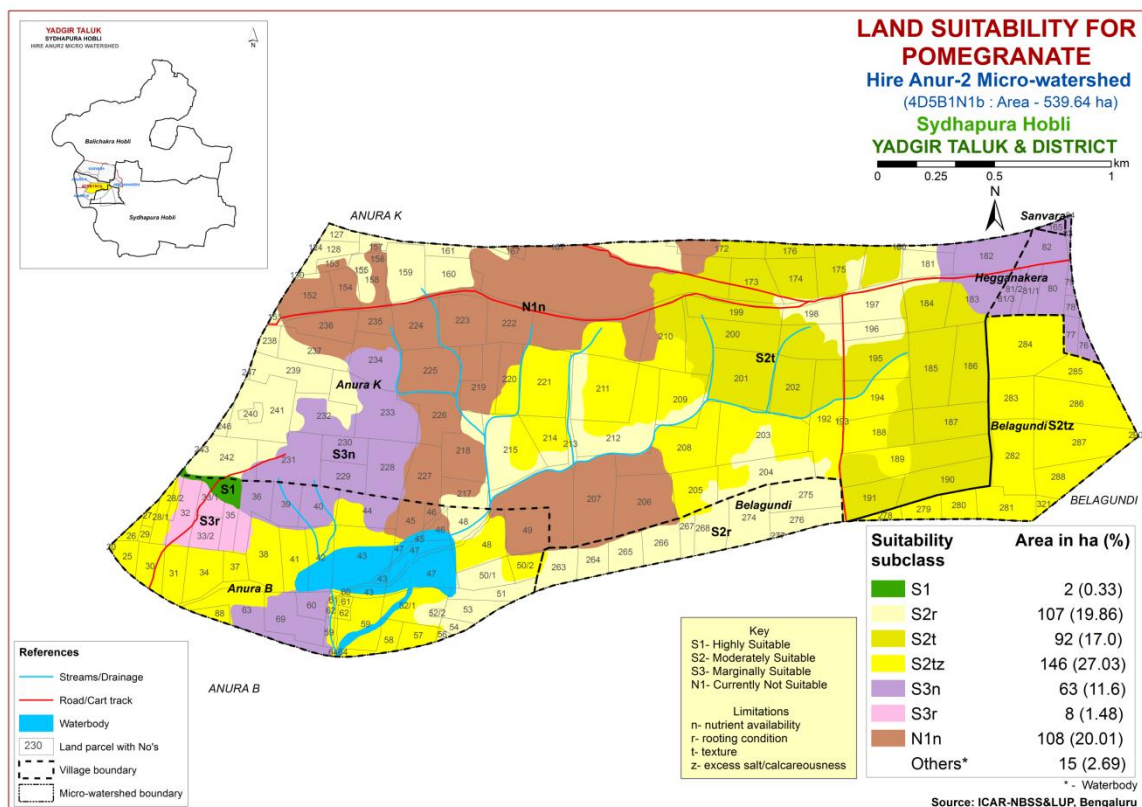


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.19 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the important fruit crop grown in an area of 3446 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.20) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing musambi occur in an area of 94 ha (17%) and are distributed in the southeastern, western and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 253 ha (47%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing musambi occupy an area of about 71 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

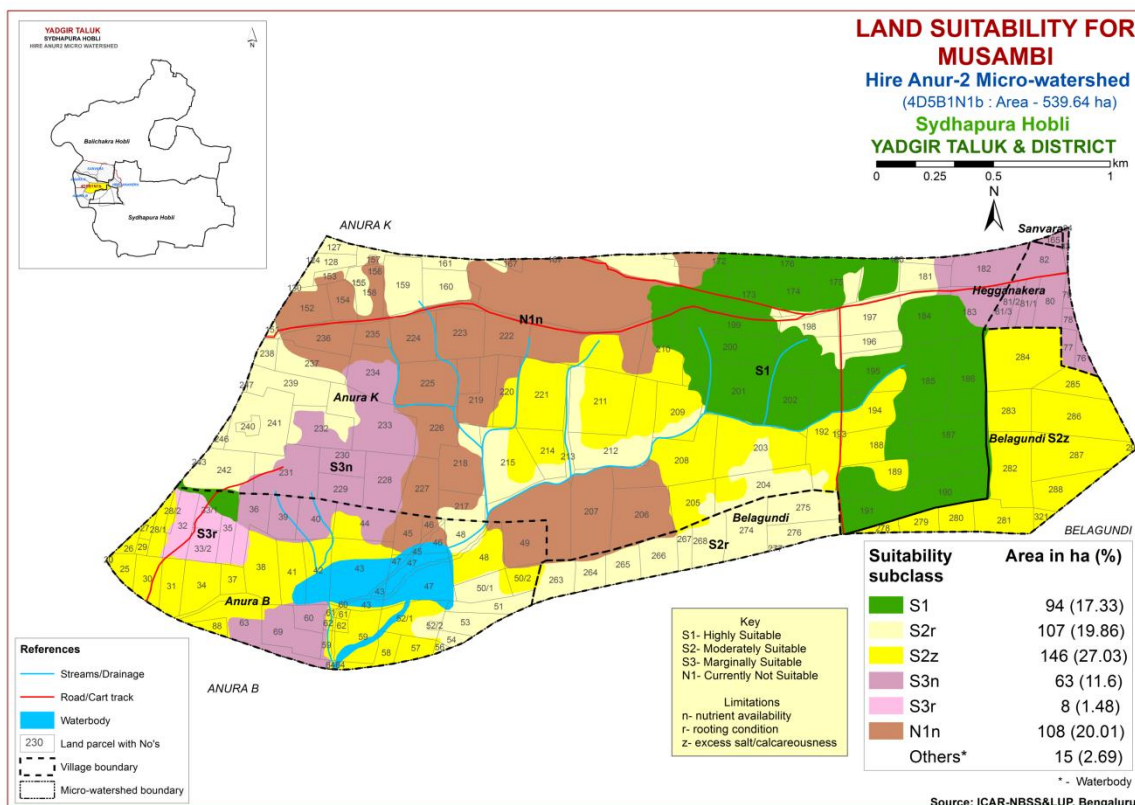


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.20 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.21) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7. 20.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing lime occur in an area of 94 ha (17%) and are distributed in the southeastern, western and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 253 ha (47%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing lime occupy an area of about 71 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

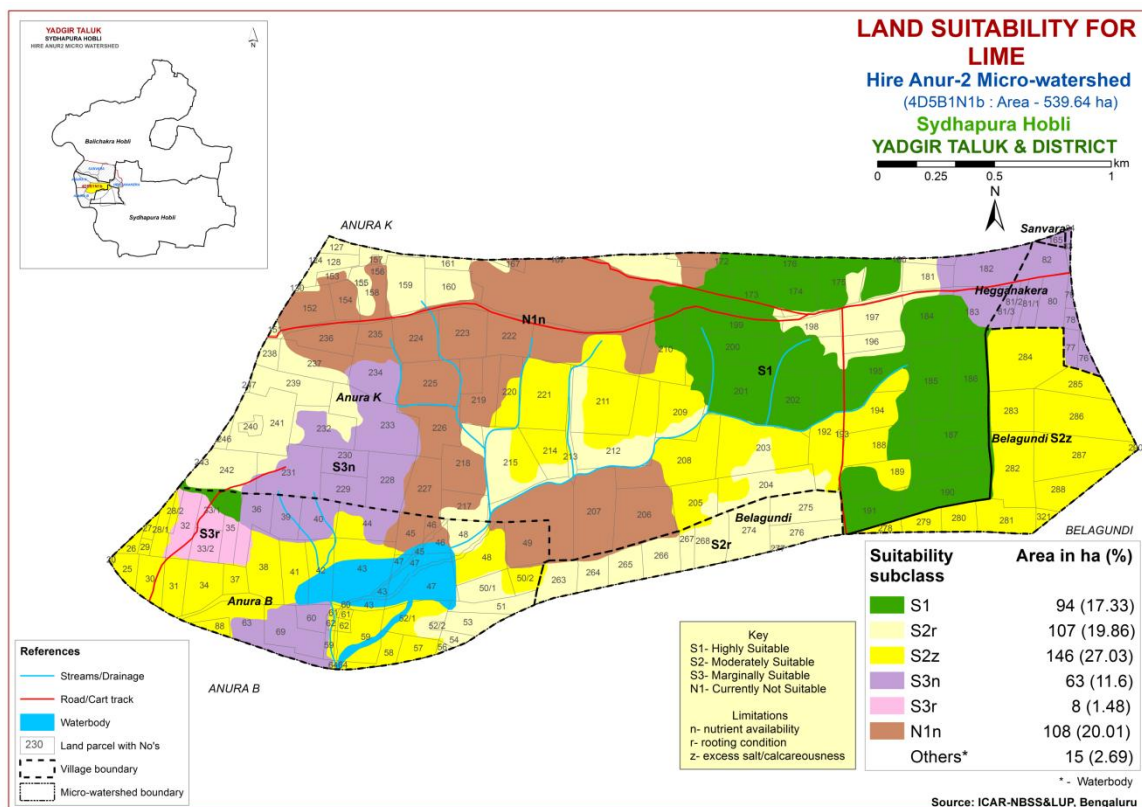


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.21 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the medicinal fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.22) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing amla occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the western, northern, southern central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area 100 ha (18%) and are distributed in the eastern, western and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing amla occupy an area of about 146 ha (27%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, central, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of calcareousness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

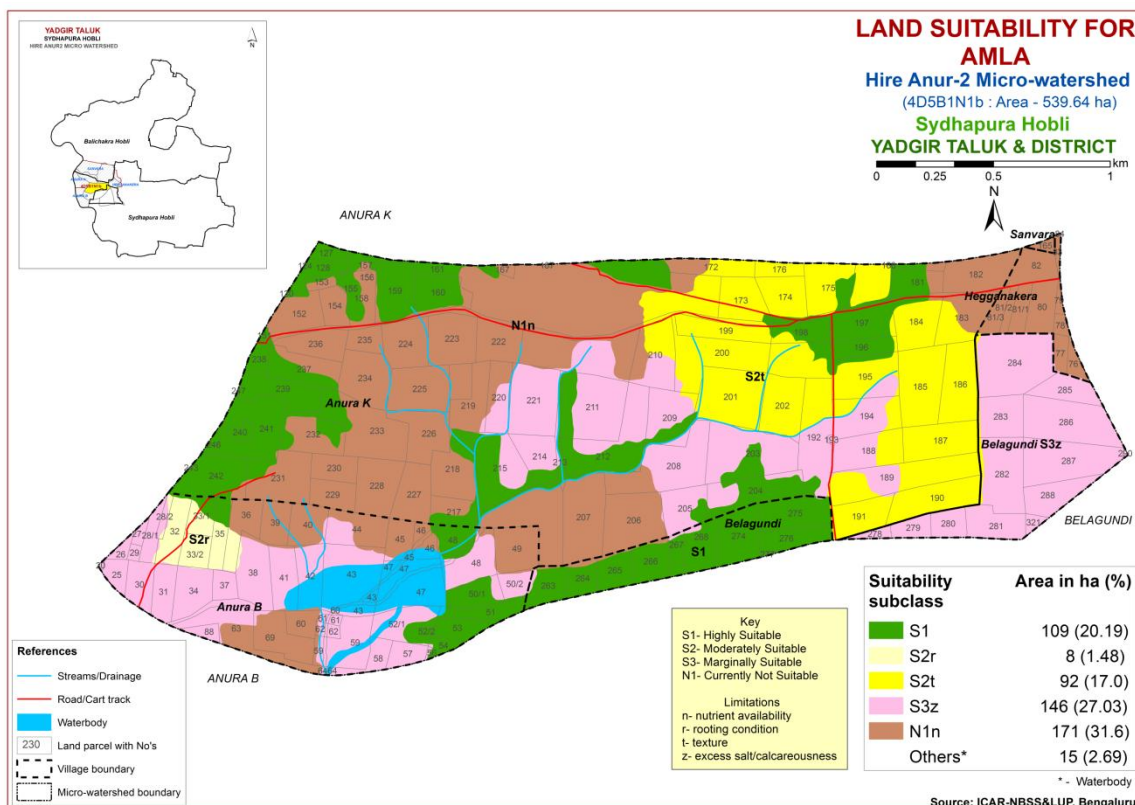


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.22 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*)

Cashew is one of the most important plantation nut crop grown in an area of 0.7 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.23) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southern, northeastern, central, northwestern western and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 416 ha (77%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability and texture.

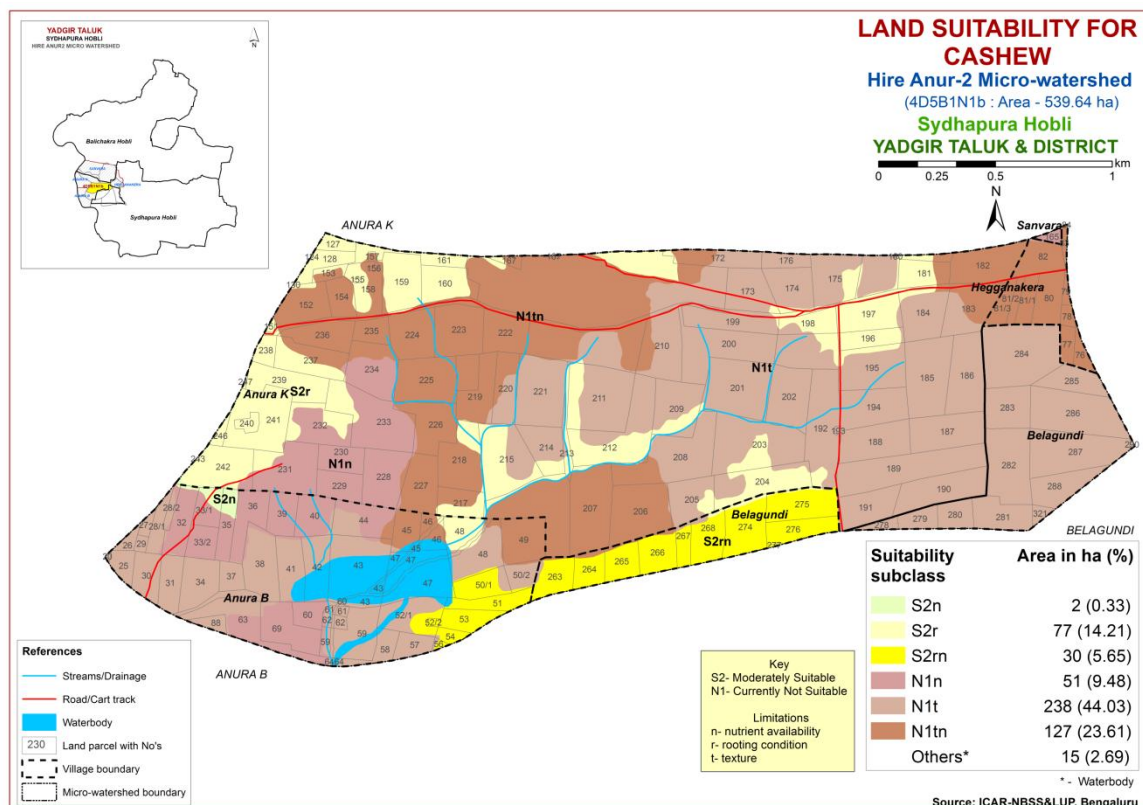


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7. 23 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5368 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing jackfruit occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 107 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southern, central, northern, northwestern, western and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing jackfruit occupy an area of about 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, northern, eastern, southeastern and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

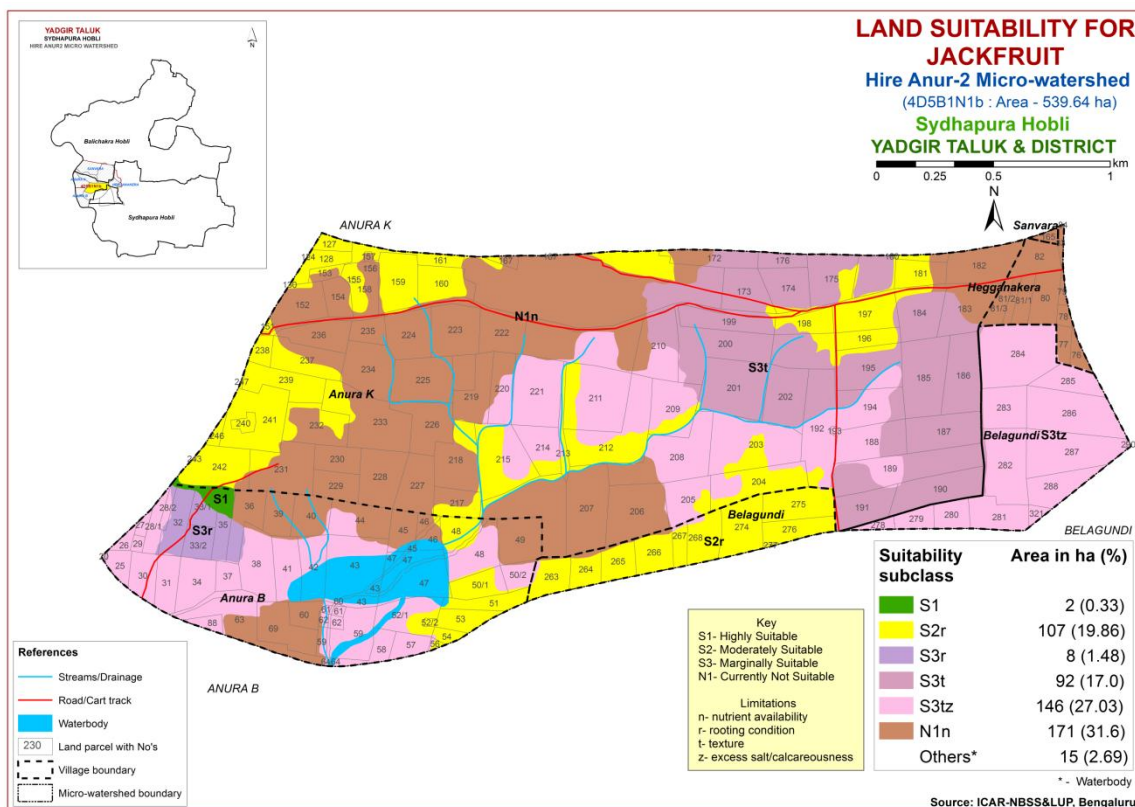


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.24 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.24.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing jamun occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area 92 ha (17%) and are distributed in the eastern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing jamun occupy an area of about 261 ha (48%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, northern, central, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

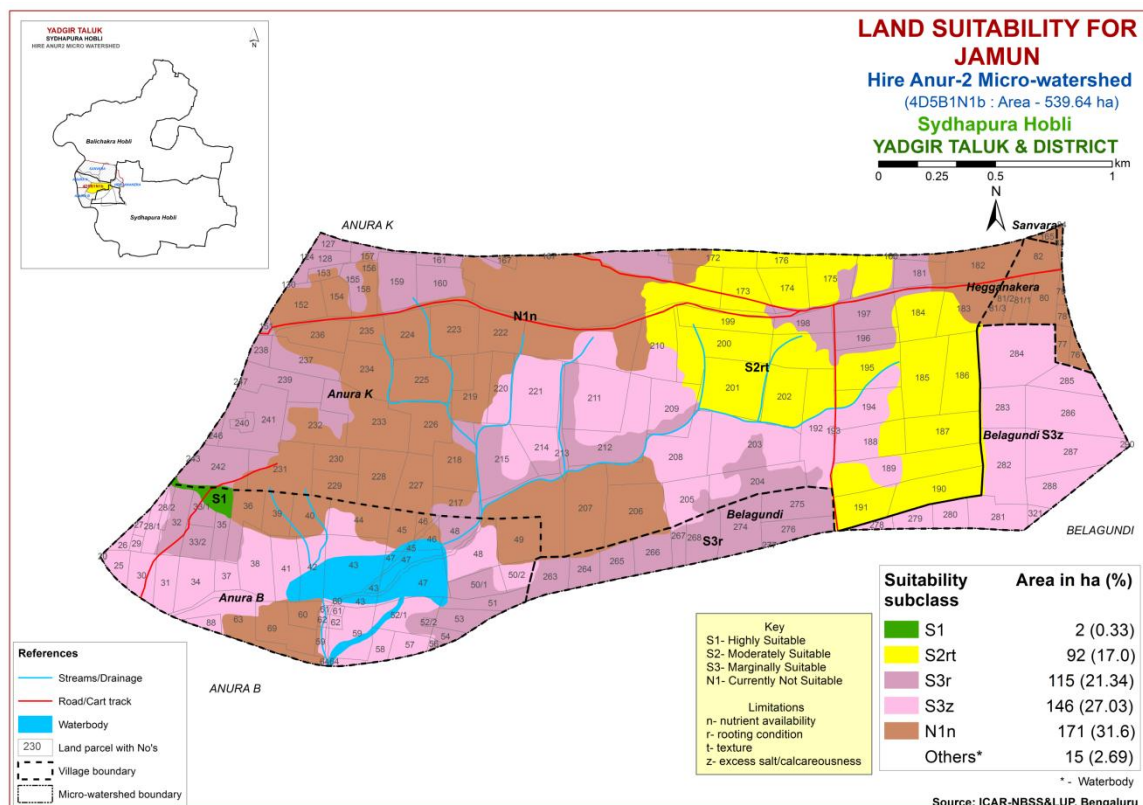


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table 7.26) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.25.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing custard apple occur in an area of 201 ha (37%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 154 ha (29%) and are distributed in the eastern, southern, central and western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing custard apple occupy an area of about 63 ha (12%) and are distributed in the northern, eastern, central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

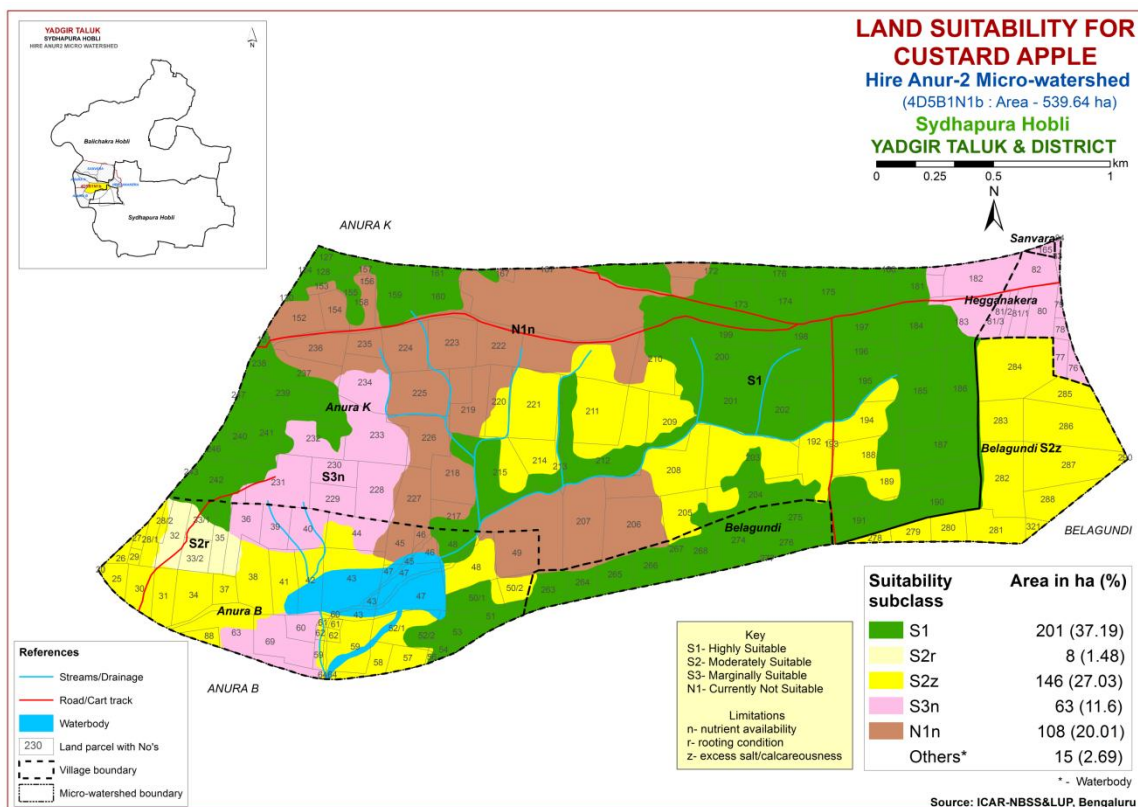


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.26 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.27) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.26.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing tamarind occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area 92 ha (17%) and are distributed in the eastern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing tamarind occupy an area of about 253 ha (47%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, western, northern, central, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 179 ha (33%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth.

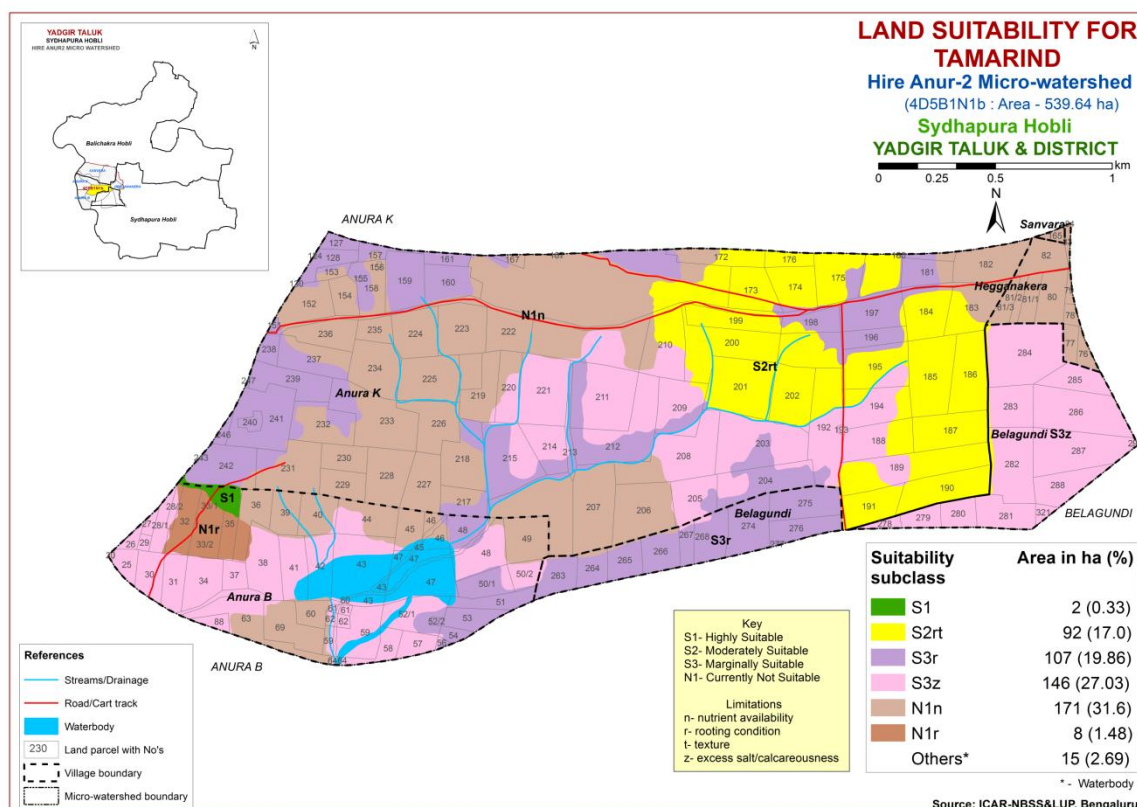


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.27 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is one of the important leaf crop grown for rearing silk worms in about 1.6 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.28) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing mulberry occur in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 107 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southern, central, northern, northwestern, western and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing mulberry occupy an area of about 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, northern, eastern, southeastern and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness, texture and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 171 ha (32%) and are distributed in the northern, central, southern, northeastern, western, southwestern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

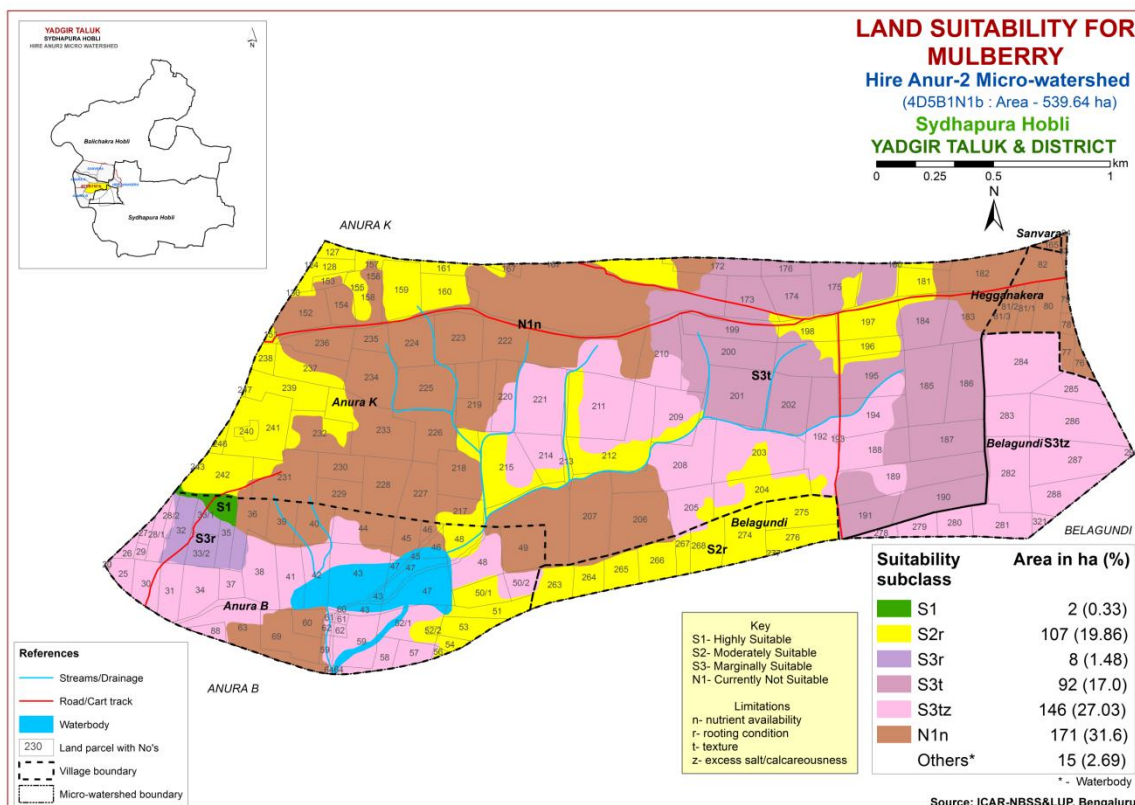


Fig 7.27 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes sps.*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.28.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing marigold occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southeastern and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southwestern, central, eastern, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing marigold occupy an area of about 63 ha (12%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

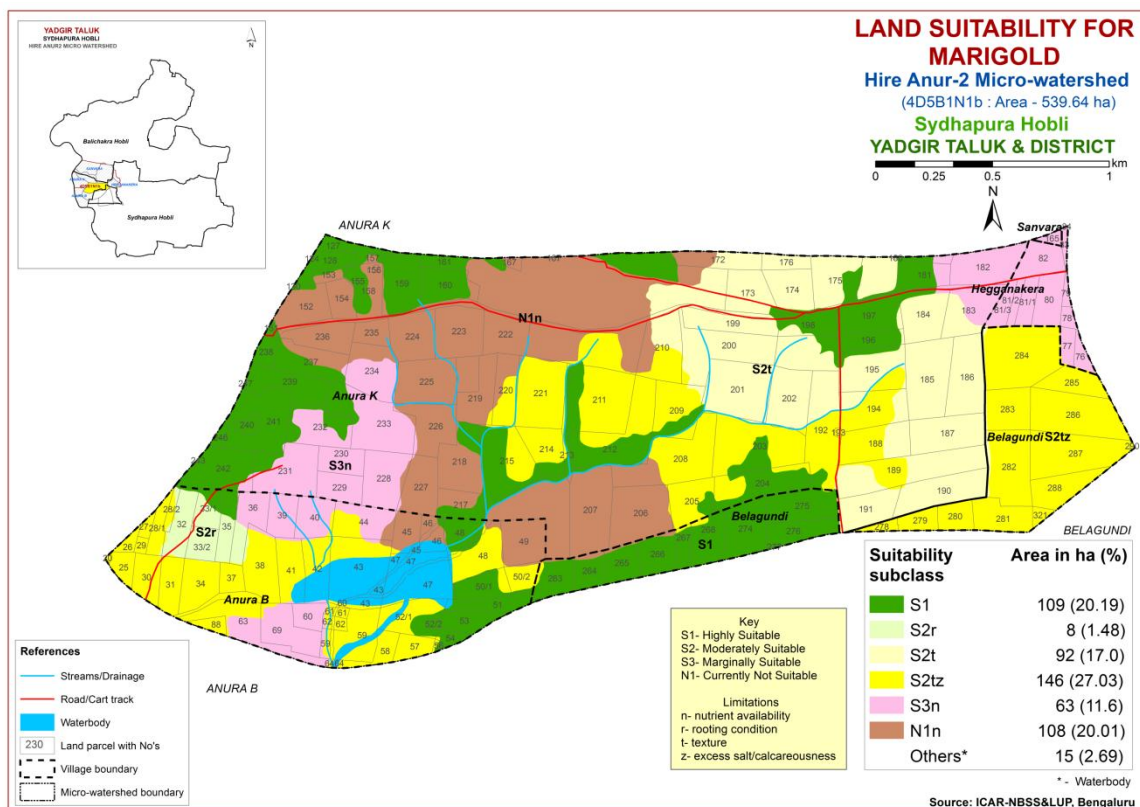


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflora*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.29.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing chrysanthemum occur in an area of 109 ha (20%) and are distributed in the southeastern and northern, central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 246 ha (46%) and are distributed in the southwestern, central, eastern, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum occupy an area of about 63 ha (12%) and are distributed in the northeastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 108 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, southern and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

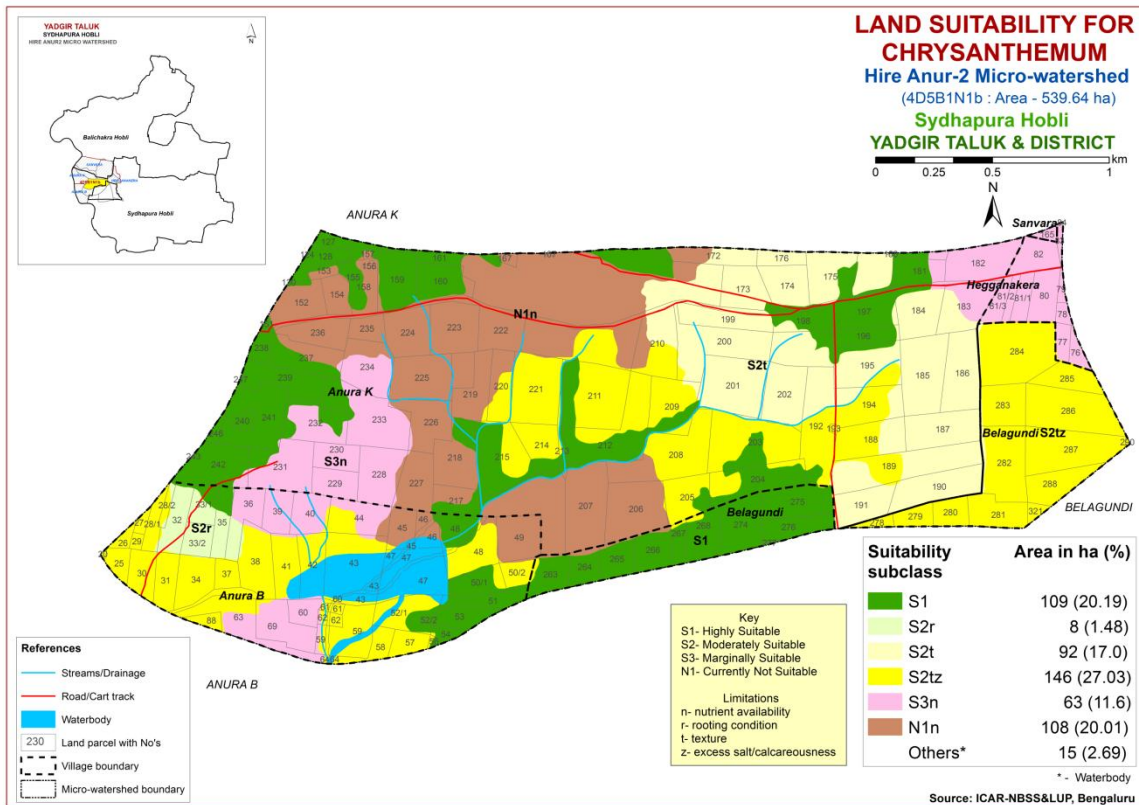


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Microwatershed

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drainage Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC (dSm ⁻¹)	ESP (%)	CEC [Cmol (p ⁺)kg ⁻¹]	BS (%)
					Sur-face	Sub-surface	Surface (%)	Sub-surface (%)								
JNKcB2	866	150	WD	50-75	sl	scl	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.42	0.148	0.18	14.50	100
BLCcB2	866	150	WD	75-100	sl	scl	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.75	0.19	1.31	16.80	95
ANRiB2	866	150	MW	100-150	sc	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	10.17	0.365	7.08	19.90	100
MDGcB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sl	scl	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.399	3.08	4.90	100
MDGiB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sc	scl	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.399	3.08	4.90	100
BGDmB2	866	150	MW	100-150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	7.85	0.253	0.26	65.90	100
PGPiB2	866	150	WD	75-100	sc	sc	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.83	0.210	2.83	3.15	100
MDRiB2	866	150	WD	>150	sc	scl	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.31	0.33	0.90	20.57	100
BMNmB2	866	150	MW	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.284	0.65	52.70	100
BMDmB2	866	150	WD	>150	c	scl	<15	<15	151-200	1-3	moderate	-	-	-	-	-
HGNmB2	866	150	MWD	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.7	1.33	14.38	0.66	100

*Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Redgram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	c(black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/excessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	°C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Lime

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.30 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 11 soil map units identified in microwatershed have been grouped into 7 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig. 7.30) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The 11 map units that have been grouped into 7 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	64.BMDcB2	Very deep (100 to >150), sandy loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
2	55.ANRiB2	Deep (100 to 150 cm), sodic soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
3	62.BMNmB2 115.BGDmB2	Deep to very deep (100->150 cm), black clay soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
4	95.HGNmB2	Very deep (>150 cm), black clay strongly alkaline soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
5	133.MDRiB2 57.MDGcB2 58.MDGiB2	Deep to very deep (100->150 cm), sandy clay, strongly alkaline soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
6	37.BLCcB2 41.PGPiB2	Moderately deep (75-100 cm), sandy clay to sandy clay loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
7	20.JNKcB2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm), sandy clay loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.

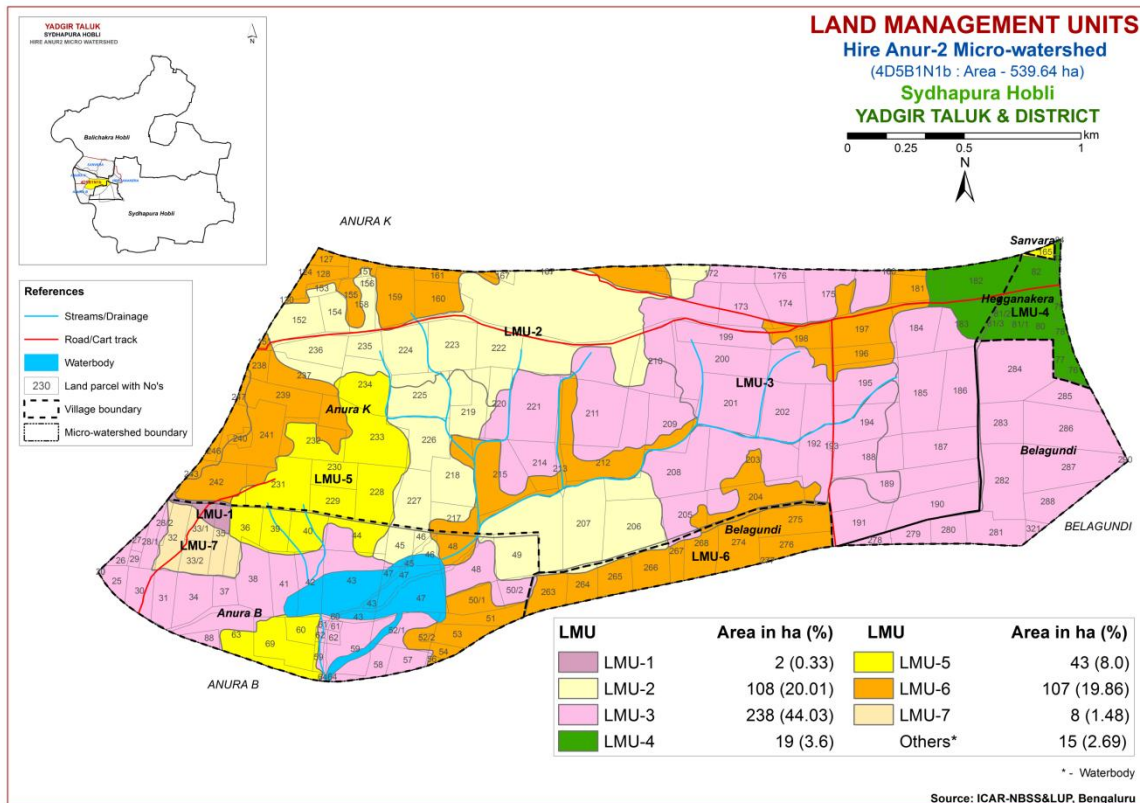


Fig. 7.30 Land Management Units Map- Microwatershed

7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 29 crops, the Proposed Crop Plan has been prepared for the 7 identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 29 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.31.

Table 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Microwatershed

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
1	64.BMDcB2 (Very deep, sandy clay loam soils)	Anura B: 28/2,32,33/1,35,36 Anura K: 242	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra	Fruit crops: Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime Vegetables: Tomato, Onion, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
2	55.ANRiB2 (Deep, sodic soils)	Anura B : 45,46,49 Anura K: 152,153,154,156, 157,158,167,206,207,217,218, 219,222,223,224,225,226,227, 235,236	-	Agri-Silvi-Pasture Ber, Aonla, Acacia sp. Dhaincha, Rhodes grass, Para grass ,Bermuda grass	Application of gypsum, iron pyrites and elemental sulphur. Addition of farm yard manure, green manure and providing subsurface drainage
3	62.BMNmB2 115.BGDmB2 (Deep to very deep, black clay soils)	Anura B : 20,25,26,27,28/1, 28/2,29,30,31,34,37,38,41,42,48,50/2,52/1,57,58,59,61,62,64, 88 Anura K: 172,173,174,175, 176,180,184,185,186,187,188, 189,190,191,192,193,194,195, 199,200,201,202,203,205,208, 209,210,211,214,220,221 Belagundi: 278,279,280,281,282,283,284,285,286,287,288,290,321	Maize, Sorghum, Sunflower, Cotton, Red gram, Bengalgram, Bajra	Fruit crops: Lime, Musambi, Custard apple, Pomegranate Vegetables: Chilli, Bhendi Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices

4	95.HGNmB2 (Very deep, black clay) strongly alkaline soils	Anura K: 182,183 Hegganakera: 76,77,78,79,80,81/1,81/2,81/3,82,83,84	Sorghum, Maize, Bajra	Agri-Silvi-Pasture: Ber, Aonla, Acacia sp. Dhaincha, Rhodes grass, Para grass, Bermuda grass	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
5	133.MDRiB2 57.MDGcB2 58.MDGiB2 (Deep to very deep, sandy clay strongly alkaline soils)	Anura B : 36,39,40,44,60,63,69 Anura K : 228,229,230,231,232, 233,234 Sanvara : 165	Sorghum, Maize, Bajra	Agri-Silvi-Pasture: Ber, Aonla, Acacia sp. Dhaincha, Rhodes grass, Para grass, Bermuda grass	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
6	37.BLCcB2 41.PGPiB2 (Moderately deep, sandy clay to sandy clay loams soils)	Anura B : 50/1,51,52/2,53,54,56 Anura K : 124,127,128,130,151,155,159,160,161,181,196,197,198,204,212,213,215,237,238,239,240,241,242,243,246,247 Belagundi: 263,264,265,266,267,268,274, 275,276,277	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra	Fruit crops: Mango, Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Guava, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime Vegetables: Tomato, Onion, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
7	20.JNKcB2 (Moderately shallow, sandy clay loam soils)	Anura B : 32,33/1,33/2,35	Maize, Sorghum Groundnut, Bajra	Fruit crops: Amla, Custard apple Vegetables: Tomato, Chilli, Brinjal, Bhendi, Onion Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: “the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem”. Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil’s potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

Characteristics of Microwatershed

- ❖ The soil phases identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series BMN series occupies a maximum area of 146 (27%) followed by ANR 108 ha (20), BGD 92 ha (17%), PGP 77 ha (14%), MDG 36 ha (6%), BLC 30 ha (6%), MDR 8 ha (1%), JNK 8 ha (1%) and BMD 2 ha (<1%).
- ❖ As per land capability classification entire area of the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II & IV). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil, wetness and erosion.

- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction, about 64 ha (12%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4), 389 ha (72%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and 72 ha (13%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3).

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Acid soils

Acid soils do not occur in the microwatershed.

1. Growing of crops suitable for a particular soil pH.
2. Amelioration of soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

Liming materials:

1. CaCO_3 (Calcium Carbonate).
2. Dolomite [$\text{Ca Mg} (\text{CO}_3)_2$]
3. Quick lime (Cao)
4. Slaked lime [$\text{Ca} (\text{OH})_2$]

For normal pH and pH 4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6.0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required.

Alkaline soils

Alkaline soils occur in an area of 453 ha in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of ZnSO_4 – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

Neutral soils occur in an area of 72 ha in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. An entire area is suffering from moderate erosion in the microwatershed. In areas of moderate erosion immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices are required for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning (Saturation Plan) in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- ❖ **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.

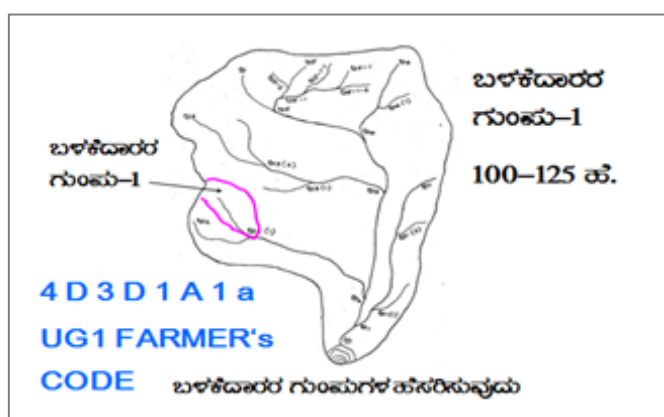
- ❖ **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- ❖ **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in microwatershed.
- ❖ **Organic Carbon:** The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is high (>0.75%) in an area of 101 ha (19%). Medium in an area of 357 ha (66%) and low (< 0.5%) in an area of 67 ha (12%) of the microwatershed. The areas that are medium and low in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and crop rotation with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ **Promoting green manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level where OC is low and medium (<0.5 - 0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- ❖ **Available Phosphorus:** Available Phosphorus is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of 221 ha (41%). High (>57 kg/ha) in an area of 276 ha (51%) and low (<23 kg/ha) in an area of 29 ha (5%) of the microwatershed. In medium and low areas, for all the crops 25% additional P needs to be applied.
- ❖ **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 471 (87%) and high (>337 kg/ha) in an area of 54 ha (10%) of the microwatershed. All the plots, where available potassium is medium, for all the crops, additional 25% potassium may be applied.
- ❖ **Available Sulphur:** Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. It is low (<10 ppm) in the entire area of the microwatershed. Low areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- ❖ **Available Boron:** An area of about 81 ha (15%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in available boron. An area of 444 ha (82%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in the microwatershed. Application of sodium tetra borate @ 10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2 % borax as foliar spray is recommended for medium areas.
- ❖ **Available Iron:** An area of 371 ha (69%) is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in available iron content and deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of 154 ha (28%) of the microwatershed. Deficient areas need to be applied with iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha for 2-3 years.
- ❖ **Available Manganese:** All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in available manganese.

- ❖ **Available Copper:** All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in available copper.
- ❖ **Available Zinc:** An area of 414 ha (77%) is deficient (<0.6 ppm) and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of 111 ha (21%) in available zinc content. Application of zinc sulphate @25 kg/ha is recommended for deficient areas.
- ❖ **Soil Alkalinity:** Alkaline soils occur in an area of 453 ha in the microwatershed. Alkaline soils need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acacia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.
- ❖ **Land Suitability for various crops:** Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase the water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability
- Rainfall
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pottissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)



Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

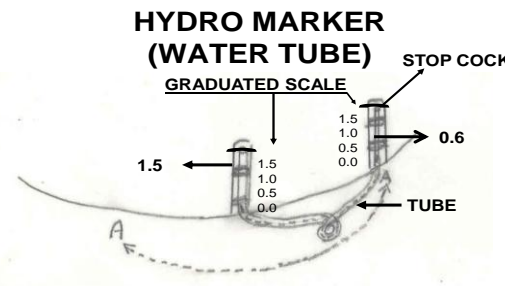
9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		USER GROUP-1 CLASSIFICATION OF GULLIES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale Drainage lines are demarcated into 		
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)	
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and	
<i>Halla/Nala</i>	(more than 25ha catchment)	

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



$$\text{FALL: } 1.5 - 0.6 = 0.9 \text{ m.}$$

Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg₀... b=loamy sand, g₀ = <15% gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

Recommended Bund Section

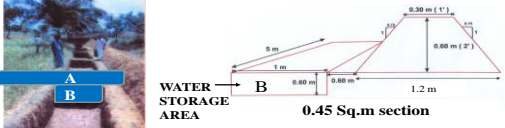
Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clayey soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clayey soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clayey soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

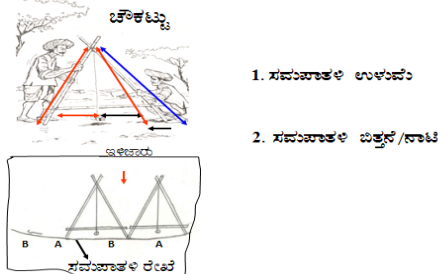
Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:

TRENCH CUM BUND



IDEAL FOR HORTICULTURE CROPS

'A' FRAME FOR INTERBUND MANAGEMENT



1. ಸಮವಾತಳ ಉಳಿಸುವೆ
2. ಸಮವಾತಳ ಬಿತ್ತನೆ/ನಾಟಿ

Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
			L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m ³)		
m ²	m	m ³					m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Water Ways

- Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/*nalas/hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/*Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthen checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. An area of 416 ha (77%) needs Graded Bunding and 109 ha area needs Trench cum Bunding in the microwatershed.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

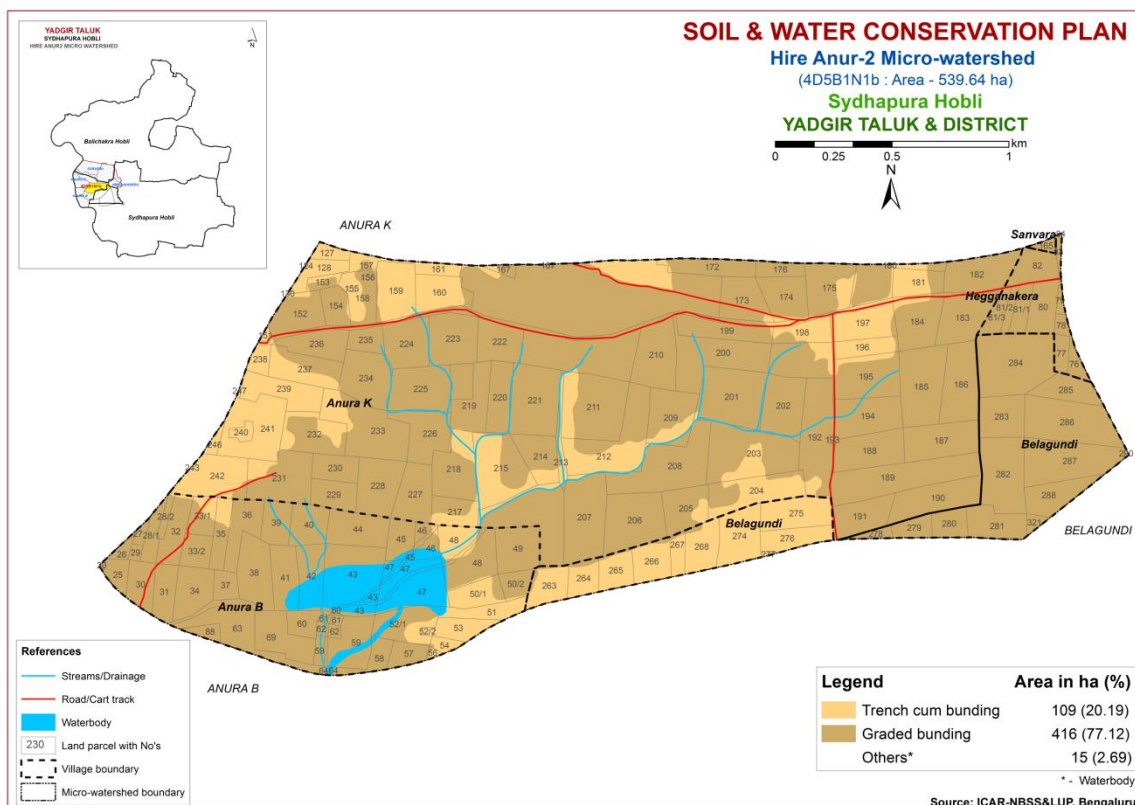


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Syzgium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal etc.

Dry Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	<i>Azadiracta indica</i>	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	<i>Holoptelia integrifolia</i>	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	<i>Anona Squamosa</i>	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	<i>Pongamia pinnata</i>	20 -50	500– 2,500
5.	Kamara	<i>Hardwickia binata</i>	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	<i>Albezzia lebbek</i>	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	<i>Ficus bengalensis</i>	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	<i>Dalbargia Sissoo</i>	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	<i>Ailanthus excelsa</i>	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	<i>Wrightia tinctoria</i>	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	<i>Steriospermum chelanoides</i>	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	<i>Boswellia Serrata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	<i>Embllica Officinalis</i>	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
Moist Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	<i>Legarstroemia lanceolata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	<i>Terminalia alata</i>	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	<i>T.Paniculata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	<i>Dalbargia latifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	<i>T. belerica</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	<i>Bambusa arundinasia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	<i>Dendrocalamus strictus</i>	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	<i>Butea monosperma</i>	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	<i>Madhuca latifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	<i>Santalum album</i>	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	<i>Embllica officinalis</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	<i>Sizygium cumini</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	<i>Grevia tilifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	<i>Careya arborea</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	<i>Terminalia chebula</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I
Hire anur-2 (1N1b) Microwatershed
Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Belagun di	263	2.6	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	264	1.94	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	265	2.24	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	266	2.69	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	267	1.12	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	268	2.9	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	274	4.07	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	275	3.89	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	276	2.59	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	277	0.07	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Belagun di	278	0.64	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	279	1.42	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	280	1.81	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	281	3.15	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	282	5.93	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	283	3.45	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	284	8.16	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	285	2.59	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	286	6.78	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	287	6.48	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Cotton (Jw+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	288	3.13	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagun di	290	0.06	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Belagundi	321	0.5	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	76	0.86	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jower+Cotton (Jw+Ct)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	77	1.01	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	78	0.53	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	79	0.35	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	80	2.64	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	81/1	1.39	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	81/2	0.7	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	81/3	1.32	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	82	2.52	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	83	0.35	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Heggana kera	84	0.01	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Anura B	20	0.07	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	25	1.22	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	26	0.58	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	27	0.45	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	28/1	1.39	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	28/2	0.6	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	29	0.35	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	30	2.23	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	31	2.25	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	32	2.71	JNKcB2	LMU-7	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	33/1	1.85	JNKcB2	LMU-7	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	33/2	1.74	JNKcB2	LMU-7	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Anura B	34	3.14	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+ Fallow land (Ct+Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	35	2.01	JNKcB2	LMU-7	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	36	2.97	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	37	1.27	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+ Fallow land (Ct+Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	38	4.14	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrubland+paddy+Cotton (Sl+Pd+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	39	2.22	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	40	2.73	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	41	3.13	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	42	3.1	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	43	6.94	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Others	Others
Anura B	44	3.66	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	45	1.92	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura B	46	1.35	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura B	47	5.09	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Others	Others
Anura B	48	5.42	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	49	3.51	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura B	50/1	2.41	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura B	50/2	1.46	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	51	2.1	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy+ Cotton (Pd+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura B	52/1	3.63	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land+ Cotton (Sl+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	52/2	0.18	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura B	53	1.98	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy+ Cotton (Pd+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura B	54	0.68	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura B	56	0.22	BLCcB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Anura B	57	1.49	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	58	1.63	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	59	4.12	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land+ Cotton (SI+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	60	1.55	MDRiB2	LMU-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	61	0.34	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	62	0.55	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	63	4.66	MDRiB2	LMU-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	64	0.07	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	69	3.75	MDRiB2	LMU-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura B	88	0.76	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	124	0.02	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	127	0.9	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Redgram+Scrub (Ct+Rg+SC)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	128	1.68	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	130	0.0008	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	151	0.16	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	152	3.39	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	153	0.8	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	154	1.82	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	155	0.06	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	156	0.1	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	157	0.14	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	158	2.84	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	159	4.03	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	160	3.27	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Anura K	161	1.92	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Redgram+Scrub (Ct+Rg+SC)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	167	0.54	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Redgram+Scrub (Ct+Rg+SC)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	172	2.72	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	173	3.5	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	174	3.41	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	175	4.18	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	176	1.32	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	180	0.04	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	181	2.38	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	182	4.36	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Anura K	183	4.05	HGNmB2	LMU-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IISw	Graded bunding
Anura K	184	4.03	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	185	6.12	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	186	5.03	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	187	4.65	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	188	4.36	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	189	7.72	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton+Jowar (Rg+Ct+Jr)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	190	4.81	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	191	3.49	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	192	6.52	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	193	0.12	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	194	4.48	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	195	5.2	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	196	2.02	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Anura K	197	3.73	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	198	2.22	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	199	3.16	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	200	6.47	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	201	6.58	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	202	4.4	BGDmB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	203	7.91	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	204	5.13	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	205	3.4	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	206	5.85	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	207	6.49	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	208	7.6	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	209	4.53	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	210	4.8	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	211	7.35	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	212	7.31	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	213	1.1	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	214	3.05	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	215	6.08	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	217	2.37	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	218	4.7	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	219	3.28	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	220	2.99	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	221	6.03	BMNmB2	LMU-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Anura K	222	3.21	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	223	4.43	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	224	3.82	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	225	4.92	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	226	3.98	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	227	3.58	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	228	4.33	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	229	2.34	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	230	2.19	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	231	5.45	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	232	4.34	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	233	7.08	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	234	4.53	MDGcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Anura K	235	1.55	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	236	2.96	ANRiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Anura K	237	3.93	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	238	1.03	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	239	3.64	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	240	0.63	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	241	5.9	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	242	4.75	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Redgram (Jr+Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	243	0.03	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	246	0.5	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding
Anura K	247	0.07	PGPiB2	LMU-6	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Sanvara	165	0.46	MDGiB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Appendix III
Hire anur-2 (1N1b) Microwatershed
Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Belagundi	263	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	264	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	265	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	266	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	267	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	268	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	274	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	275	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	276	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	277	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Belagundi	278	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	279	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	280	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	281	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	282	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	283	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	284	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	285	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	286	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	287	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	288	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	290	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Belagundi	321	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Hegganaker	76	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Hegganak era	77	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	78	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	79	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	80	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	81/1	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	81/2	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	81/3	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	82	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	83	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Hegganak era	84	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura B	20	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	25	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	26	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	27	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	28/1	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	28/2	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	29	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	30	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	31	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	32	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3t	N1r	S3r	S3t	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1n	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r
Anura B	33/1	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3t	N1r	S3r	S3t	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1n	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r
Anura B	33/2	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3t	N1r	S3r	S3t	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1n	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r
Anura B	34	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura B	35	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3t	N1r	S3r	S3t	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1n	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Anura B	36	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Anura B	37	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	38	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	39	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Anura B	40	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Anura B	41	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	42	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	43	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	
Anura B	44	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Anura B	45	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura B	46	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura B	47	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs
Anura B	48	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	49	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura B	50/1	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura B	50/2	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	51	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura B	52/1	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	52/2	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura B	53	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura B	54	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura B	56	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura B	57	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	58	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	59	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	60	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Anura B	61	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	62	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	63	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Anura B	64	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura B	69	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Anura B	88	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	124	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	127	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	128	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	130	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	151	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	152	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	153	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	154	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	155	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	156	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	157	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	158	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	159	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	160	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	161	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	167	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	172	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	
Anura K	173	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	
Anura K	174	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	
Anura K	175	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	
Anura K	176	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Anura K	180	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	181	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	182	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	183	S3tn	S2tw	S3tn	S2nw	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tw	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3tn	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2tw	S3tn	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	184	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	185	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	186	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	187	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	188	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura K	189	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	190	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	191	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	192	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura K	193	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura K	194	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura K	195	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	196	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	197	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	198	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	199	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	200	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	201	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	202	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2rt	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Anura K	203	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Anura K	204	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	205	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Anura K	206	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Anura K	207	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	208	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	209	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	210	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	211	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	212	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	213	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	214	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	215	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Anura K	217	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	218	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	219	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	220	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	221	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Anura K	222	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	223	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	224	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	225	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	226	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	227	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	228	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	229	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	230	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	231	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	232	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	233	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Anura K	234	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	235	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	236	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Anura K	237	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	238	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	239	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	240	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	241	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	242	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	243	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	246	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Anura K	247	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
Sanvara	165	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

1	Findings of the socio-economic survey	1-2
2	Introduction	3
3	Methodology	5-6
4	Salient features of the survey	7-22
5	Summary	23-26

LIST OF TABLES

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	7
2	Population characteristics	7
3	Age wise classification of household members	7
4	Education level of household members	8
5	Occupation of household heads	8
6	Occupation of family members	8
7	Institutional participation of household members	9
8	Type of house owned by households	9
9	Durable assets owned by households	9
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	10
11	Farm implements owned by households	10
12	Average value of farm implements	10
13	Livestock possession by households	10
14	Average labour availability	11
15	Adequacy of hired labour	11
16	Distribution of land (ha)	11
17	Average land value (Rs./ha)	11
18	Status of bore wells	12
19	Source of irrigation	12
20	Depth of water(Avg in meters)	12
21	Irrigated area (ha)	12
22	Cropping pattern	12
23	Cropping intensity	12
24.a	Cost of cultivation of Red gram	13
24.a	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	14
24.a	Cost of cultivation of Sorghum	15
24.a	Cost of cultivation of Paddy	16
25	Adequacy of fodder	17
26	Annual gross income	17
27	Average annual expenditure	17

28	Forest species grown	17
29	Average additional investment capacity	18
30	Source of funds for additional investment	18
31	Marketing of the agricultural produce	18
32	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	19
33	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	19
34	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	19
35	Interest shown towards soil testing	19
36	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	19
37	Source of drinking water	20
38	Source of light	20
39	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	20
40	Possession of public distribution system (PDS) card	20
41	Participation in NREGA programme	20
42	Adequacy of food items	21
43	Inadequacy of food items	21
44	Farming constraints experienced	21

FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY

- ❖ *The survey was conducted in Hire Anur-2 is located at North latitude 16^o 35' 13.468" and 16^o 34' 11.845" and East longitude 77^o 13' 23.658" and 77^o 10' 57.211" covering an area of about 518.10 ha coming under Hire Alur and Chikka Alur Villages of Yadagiri taluk.*
- ❖ *Socio-economic analysis of Hire Anur-2 micro watersheds of Belagunda sub-watershed, Yadgiri taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample of 39 farmers were sampled in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed among households surveyed 8 (20.51%) were marginal, 11 (28.21%) were small, 12 (30.77 %) were semi medium, 4 (10.26 %) were medium and 1 (2.56 %) were large farmers. 3 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey.*
- ❖ *The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 115 (58.67%) men and 81 (41.33 %) were women. The average population of landless was 4.3, marginal farmers were 5.3, small farmers were 4.4, semi medium farmers 5.3, medium farmers were 5.8 and large farmers were 7.*
- ❖ *Majority of the respondents (45.92%) were in the age group of 16-35 years.*
- ❖ *Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 53.06 per cent illiterates, 0.51 percent were functional literates, 42.34 per cent pre university education and 4.59 per cent attained graduation.*
- ❖ *About, 74.36 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 17.95 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers.*
- ❖ *Agriculture was the major occupation for 60.71 per cent of the household members.*
- ❖ *In the study area, 92.31 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 7.69 per cent possess pucca house.*
- ❖ *The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 97.44 per cent possess TV, 20.51 per cent possess mixer grinder, 82.05 per cent possess mobile phones and 25.64 per cent possess motor cycles.*
- ❖ *Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 23.08 per cent of the households possess plough.*
- ❖ *Regarding livestock possession by the households, 12.82 per cent possess local cow and 7.69 per cent possess buffalo.*
- ❖ *The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 2.25, women available in the micro watershed was 1.53, hired labour (men) available was 11.8 and hired labour (women) available was 7.75.*
- ❖ *Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 67.21 per cent (67.92 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 26.23 per cent area is irrigated land.*
- ❖ *There were 6.00 live bore wells among the sampled households.*

- ❖ *Bore well was the major source of irrigation for 15.38 per cent of the households.*
- ❖ *The major crops grown by sample farmers are Red gram, Cotton, Sorghum, Paddy and cropping intensity was recorded as 100.00 per cent.*
- ❖ *The per hectare cost of cultivation for Red gram, Cotton, Sorghum and Paddy was Rs.20897.46, 26979.99, 30850.56 and 77265.76 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.50, 1: 1.60, 1: 0.93 and 1: 1.20 respectively.*
- ❖ *Further, 2.56 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 5.13 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate.*
- ❖ *The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 86756.41 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 57679.49 comes from agriculture.*
- ❖ *Sampled households have grown 24 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards.*
- ❖ *Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 1897.44 for land development and Rs. 717.95 for irrigation facility.*
- ❖ *Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 7.69 per cent depends on own funds and 10.26 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities.*
- ❖ *Regarding marketing channels, 87.18 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants.*
- ❖ *Further, 87.18 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.*
- ❖ *Majority of the farmers (89.74%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 82.05 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.*
- ❖ *Fire was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 100.00 per cent of the households.*
- ❖ *Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.87 per cent of the households.*
- ❖ *Electricity was the major source of light for 100.00 per cent of the households.*
- ❖ *In the study area, 94.87 per cent of the households possess toilet facility.*
- ❖ *Regarding possession of PDS card, 100.00 per cent of the households possessed BPL card.*
- ❖ *Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (100.00%), pulses (89.74%) and oilseeds (2.56%) are adequate for consumption.*
- ❖ *Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil (87.18%) wild animal menace on farm field (2.56%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (79.49%), inadequacy of irrigation water (2.56%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (53.85%), high rate of interest on credit (7.69%), low price for the agricultural commodities (51.28%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (15.38%), inadequate extension services (5.13%) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (46.15%).*

INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water, and pest management technologies.

METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

1. Description of the study area

Yadgir District is one of the 30 districts of Karnataka state in southern India. This district was carved out from the erstwhile Gulbarga district as the 30th district of Karnataka on 10 April 2010. Yadgir town is the administrative headquarters of the district. The district comprises of 3 taluks namely, Shahapur, Yadgiri and Shorapur (There are 16 hoblies, 117 Gram Panchayats, 4 Municipalities, 8 Towns/ Urban agglomeration and 487 inhabited & 32 un-inhabited villages The district occupies an area of 5,160.88 km².

Yadgir district is the second smallest district in the state, area wise is very rich in cultural traditions. The vast stretch of fertile black soil of the district is known for bumper red gram and jowar crops. The district is a "Daal bowl" of the state. The district is also known for cluster of cement industries and a distinct stone popularly known as "Malakheda Stone". Two main rivers, Krishna and Bhima, and a few tributaries flow in this region. Krishna and Bhima Rivers drain the district. They constitute the two major river basins of the district. Kagna and Amarja are the two sub - basins of Bhima River, which occur within the geographical area of the district

According to the 2011 census Yadgir district has a population of 1, 172,985, roughly equal to the nation of Timor-Leste or the US state of Rhode Island. This gives it a ranking of 404th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 224 inhabitants per square kilometre (580/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 22.67%. Yadgir has a sex ratio of 984 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 52.36%.

2. Locale of the survey and description of the micro-watershed and

The study was conducted in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed (Belagunda sub-watershed, Yadgiri taluk & District) is located at North latitude 16⁰ 35' 13.468" and 16⁰ 34' 11.845" and East longitude 77⁰ 13' 23.658" and 77⁰ 10' 57.211" covering an area of about 518.10 ha bounded by under Hire Alur and Chikka Alur Villages.

3. Selection of the respondents for the study

The micro-watershed is marked with 320 square meters grids. One farmer from every alternate grid in the micro-watershed was selected for the study and interviewed for socio-economic data. Totally 39 households were interviewed for the survey.

4. The parameters considered for socio-economic survey of households

Two forms of data were collected from the micro-watershed which includes primary data from the farm households and secondary data about the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction.

The following parameters were considered for the primary data collection about the socio-economic data of the households, (1) Demographic information, (2) Farm and durable assets owned by households, (3) Livestock possession, (4) Labour availability, (5) Level of migration in the village, Land holding, (7) Cropping pattern, (8) Source of irrigation, (9) Borrowing status, (10) Cost of cultivation of major crops, (11) Economics of subsidiary activities, (12) Fodder availability, (13) Family annual income from different sources, (14) Horticulture and forestry species grown, (15) Additional investment capacity, (16) Marketing practices, (17) Status of soil and water conservation structure, (18) Access to basic needs and (19) Constraints and suggestion.

The following parameters were considered for the secondary data regarding the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction, (1) Number of villages in each micro-watershed jurisdiction, (2) Village wise number of households, (3) Geographical area of the villages, (4) Cultivable area including rainfed and irrigated, (5) Number and type of house in each village, (6) Human and livestock population, (7) Facilities in the village such as roads, transport facility for conveyance, drinking water supply, street light and (8) Community based organizations in the villages.

5. Development of interview schedule and data collection

Taking into the consideration the objectives of the survey, an interview schedule was prepared after thorough consultation with the experts in the field of social sciences. A comprehensive interview schedule covering all the major parameters for measuring the socio-economic situation was developed.

6. Tools used to analyze the data

The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data.

Abbreviations used in the report

LL=Landless

MF=Marginal Farmers

SF=Small farmers

SMF=Semi medium farmers

MDF=Medium farmers

LF=Large Farmers

FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

This chapter deals with systematic presentation of results of the survey. Keeping in view the objectives, the salient features of the survey are presented under the following headings.

Households sampled for socio-economic survey: The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 39 farmers were sampled in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed among households surveyed 8 (20.51%) were marginal, 11 (28.21%) were small, 12 (30.77 %) were semi medium, 4 (10.26 %) were medium and 1 (2.56 %) were large farmers. 3 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey.

Table 1. Households sampled for socio economic survey in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	3	7.69	8	20.5	11	28.2	12	30.8	4	10.3	1	3	39	100

Population characteristics: The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that, there were 115 (58.67%) men and 81 (41.33%) were women. The average population of landless was 4.3, marginal farmers were 5.3, small farmers were 4.4, semi medium farmers 5.3, medium farmers were 5.8 and large farmers were 7.

Table 2. Population characteristics in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (13)		MF (42)		SF (48)		SMF (63)		MDF (23)		LF (7)		All (196)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	6	46.2	27	64	27	56	37	58.7	14	60.9	4	57	115	58.7
2	Women	7	53.9	15	36	21	44	26	41.3	9	39.1	3	43	81	41.3
	Total	13	100	42	100	48	100	63	100	23	100	7	100	196	100
	Average	4.3		5.3		4.4		5.3		5.8		7.0		5.0	

Age wise classification of population: The age wise classification of household members in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 3. The indicated that, 27 (13.78%) of population were 0-15 years of age, 90 (45.92%) were 16-35 years of age, 59(30.10%) were 36-60 years of age and 20 (10.20 %) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of members of the household in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (13)		MF (42)		SF (48)		SMF (63)		MDF (23)		LF (7)		All (196)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	5	38.5	3	7.14	12	25	6	9.52	1	4.4	0	0	27	13.78
2	16-35 years of age	4	30.8	22	52.4	23	47.9	26	41.27	14	61	1	14	90	45.92
3	36-60 years of age	4	30.8	12	28.6	9	18.8	24	38.1	6	26	4	57	59	30.1
4	> 61 years	0	0	5	11.9	4	8.33	7	11.11	2	8.7	2	29	20	10.2
	Total	13	100	42	100	48	100	63	100	23	100	7	100	196	100

Education level of household members: Education level of household members in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that, there were 53.06 per cent of illiterates, 0.51 per cent of functional literate, 20.92 per cent of them had primary school education, 4.08 per cent middle school education, 11.22 per cent high school education, 3.06 per cent of them had PUC education, 4.59 per cent attained graduation and 1.02 them had other education.

Table 4. Education level of members of the household in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (13)		MF (42)		SF (48)		SMF (63)		MDF (23)		LF (7)		All (196)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	4	30.8	26	61.9	26	54.2	33	52.4	10	43.48	5	71	104	53.1
2	Functional Literate	0	0	1	2.38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.51
3	Primary School	6	46.2	8	19.1	9	18.8	9	14.3	7	30.43	2	29	41	20.9
4	Middle School	0	0	2	4.76	1	2.08	4	6.35	1	4.35	0	0	8	4.08
5	High School	2	15.4	1	2.38	8	16.7	8	12.7	3	13.04	0	0	22	11.2
6	PUC	0	0	1	2.38	2	4.17	3	4.76	0	0	0	0	6	3.06
7	ITI	1	7.69	0	0	1	2.08	1	1.59	0	0	0	0	3	1.53
8	Degree	0	0	3	7.14	0	0	4	6.35	2	8.7	0	0	9	4.59
9	Others	0	0	0	0	1	2.08	1	1.59	0	0	0	0	2	1.02
Total		13	100	42	100	48	100	63	100	23	100	7	100	196	100

Occupation of head of households: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 74.36 per cent of households heads were practicing agriculture, 17.95 per cent of the household heads were agricultural Labour and housewife (2.56%).

Table 5: Occupation of heads of households in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	1	33	4	50	10	90.91	10	83	3	75	1	100	29	74.36
2	Agricultural Labour	2	67	2	25	1	9.09	1	8.3	1	25	0	0	7	17.95
3	Student	0	0	2	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.13
4	Housewife	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8.3	0	0	0	0	1	2.56
Total		3	100	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	39	100

Table 6: Occupation of members of the household in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (13)		MF (42)		SF (48)		SMF (63)		MDF (23)		LF (7)		All (196)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	2	15.4	25	59.5	25	52.08	43	68.25	17	74	7	100	119	60.7
2	Agricultural Labour	5	38.5	7	16.7	2	4.17	4	6.35	3	13	0	0	21	10.7
3	General Labour	1	7.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.51
4	Government Service	0	0	0	0	1	2.08	1	1.59	0	0	0	0	2	1.02
5	Private Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1.59	0	0	0	0	1	0.51
6	Student	5	38.5	6	14.3	13	27.08	8	12.7	3	13	0	0	35	17.9
12	Housewife	0	0	4	9.52	5	10.42	5	7.94	0	0	0	0	14	7.14
13	Children	0	0	0	0	2	4.17	1	1.59	0	0	0	0	3	1.53
Total		13	100	42	100	48	100	63	100	23	100	7	100	196	100

Occupation of the members of the household: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that, agriculture was the major occupation for 60.71 per cent of the household members, 10.71 per cent were agricultural labour, 0.51 per cent were general labour, 1.02 per cent were working in government sector, 17.86 per cent were working in pursuing education, 7.14 per cent were involved as housewife and 1.53 per cent were childrens.

Institutional Participation of household members: The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, out of the total family members in the households 100 per cent of them were not participating in any of the institutions.

Table 7: Institutional Participation of household member in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (13)		MF (42)		SF (48)		SMF (63)		MDF (23)		LF (7)		All (196)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	No Participation	13	100	42	100	48	100	63	100	23	100	7	100	196	100
	Total	13	100	42	100	48	100	63	100	23	100	7	100	196	100

Type of house owned: The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that, 92.31 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 7.69 per cent possess pacca house.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Katcha	3	100	8	100	9	81.82	11	91.7	4	100	1	100	36	92.31
2	Pucca/RCC	0	0	0	0	2	18.18	1	8.33	0	0	0	0	3	7.69
	Total	3	100	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	39	100

Durable assets owned by the households: The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 9. The results shows that, 97.44 per cent possess TV, 20.51 per cent possess mixer grinder, 25.64 per cent possess motor cycle and 82.05 per cent possess mobile phones.

Table 9. Durable assets owned by households in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	3	100	8	100	10	90.9	12	100	4	100	1	100	38	97.44
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	0	2	25	1	9.09	2	17	2	50	1	100	8	20.51
3	Motor Cycle	0	0	2	25	1	9.09	4	33	2	50	1	100	10	25.64
4	Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	1	2.56
5	Mobile Phone	2	67	8	100	9	81.8	9	75	3	75	1	100	32	82.05
6	Blank	0	0	0	0	1	9.09	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.56

Average value of durable assets: The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 10. The

result shows that, the average value of television was Rs.32368.00, mixer grinder was Rs.2000.00, motor cycle was Rs. 38000.00 and mobile phone was Rs.2588.00.

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed
Average Value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
1	Television	9000	9000	98100	8750	9000	9000	32368
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
3	Motor Cycle	0	35000	35000	37500	40000	45000	38000
4	Auto	0	0	0	0	200000	0	200000
5	Mobile Phone	3000	2428	2692	2277	4000	4000	2588

Farm implements owned: The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 11. About 23.08 per cent possess plough and 48.72 per cent possess Weeder.

Table 11. Farm implements owned in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Weeder	1	33	3	37.5	3	27.27	8	66.7	3	75	1	100	19	48.72
2	Blank	1	33	3	37.5	6	54.55	2	16.7	0	0	0	0	12	30.77

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.1200.00 and weeder was Rs.51.00.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed
Average Value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
1	Plough	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	0	1200
2	Weeder	80	50	45	50	50	50	51

Livestock possession by the households: The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 13. The indicate that, 10.26 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 12.82 per cent possess local cow, 7.69 per cent possess buffalo, 2.56 per cent possess crossbred cow and 2.56 per cent possess goat.

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0	1	13	1	9.09	0	0	1	25	1	100	4	10.26
2	Local cow	0	0	2	25	0	0	1	8.3	2	50	0	0	5	12.82
3	Crossbred cow	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100	1	2.56
4	Buffalo	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	25	0	0	0	0	3	7.69
5	Goat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	1	2.56
6	blank	3	100	5	63	10	90.91	8	67	0	0	0	0	26	66.67

Average Labour availability: The data regarding the average labour availability in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 14. The indicated that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 2.25, women available in the micro watershed was 1.53, hired labour (men) available was 11.8 and hired labour (women) available was 7.75.

Table 14. Average labour availability in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	0	5	10.64	8.08	5	5	7.75
2	Own Labour Female	0	1.75	1.18	1.5	2	2	1.53
3	Own labour Male	0	2.25	1.55	2.58	2.5	5	2.25
4	Hired labour Male	0	10	13.91	11.82	10	10	11.8

Adequacy of hired labour: The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 92.31 per cent of the household opined that hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of hired labour in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	0	0	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	36	92.3

Distribution of land (ha): The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, 45.65 ha (67.21%) of dry land and 17.82 ha (26.23 %) of irrigated land.

Table 16. Distribution of land (ha) in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Dry	0	0	5.59	100	14.89	100	16.27	59.35	8.9	59.5	0	0	45.65	67.21
2	Irrigated	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.69	24.41	6.07	40.5	5.06	100	17.82	26.23
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.45	16.24	0	0	0	0	4.45	6.55
Total		0	100	5.59	100	14.89	100	27.41	100	14.97	100	5.06	100	67.92	100

Average value of land (ha): The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 17. The results show that the average value of dry land was Rs.280258.84 and the average value of irrigated land was Rs.280490.57.

Table 17. Average value of land (ha) in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Dry	0	375325.6	275265	264204	258227.3	0	280258.8
2	Irrigated	0	0	0	298850.6	279933.3	256880	280490.6
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	0	247000	0	0	247000

Status of bore wells: The data regarding the status of bore wells in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 6 functioning bore wells among the sampled households in micro watershed.

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Functioning	0	0	0	4	2	0	6

Source of irrigation: The data regarding the source of irrigation in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 19. The results that bore well were major source of irrigation for 15.38 per cent of the households.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	33.3	2	50	0	0	6	15.38

Depth of water (Avg. In meters): The data regarding the depth of water in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 20. The results revealed that, the depth of bore well was 16.41 meter.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg. In meters) in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Bore Well	0	0	0	35.56	53.34	0	16.41

Irrigated Area (ha): The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that, the availability of irrigation water was used for kharif crops was 12.66 ha.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL(3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All(39)
1	Kharif	0	0	0	6.58	6.07	0	12.66

Cropping pattern: The data regarding the cropping pattern in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown Cotton (26.78 ha), Paddy (19.15 ha), Sorghum (14.30 ha) and Red gram (2.95 ha).

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
1	Kharif - Cotton	0	3.51	7.81	11.42	4.05	0	26.78
2	Kharif - Paddy	0	0.43	1.21	6.58	6.07	4.86	19.15
3	Kharif - Sorghum	0	1.66	2.93	4.86	4.86	0	14.3
4	Kharif - Red gram	0	0	2.95	0	0	0	2.95
Total		0	5.6	14.89	22.86	14.98	4.86	63.19

Cropping intensity: The data regarding the cropping intensity in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity was 100.00 per cent.

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

S.N.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
1	Cropping Intensity	0	100	100	100	100	100	100

Cost of Cultivation of Red gram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Red gram in Hire Anur-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 24.a. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Red gram was Rs. 20897.46. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 32471.46. The net income from Red gram cultivation was Rs.11574.01, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.50.

Table 24(a). Cost of Cultivation of Red gram in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	28.92	5313.51	25.43
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	0.31	185.25	0.89
3	Tractor	Hours	3.77	3012.2	14.41
4	Machinery	Hours	1.24	988	4.73
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	9.94	1391.63	6.66
6	FYM	Quintal	1.37	274.11	1.31
7	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	3.22	3188.41	15.26
8	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	0.69	685.27	3.28
9	Depreciation charges		0	0.63	0
10	Land revenue and Taxes		0	3.29	0.02
II	Cost B1				
11	Interest on working capital			664.85	3.18
12	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			15707.15	75.16
III	Cost B2				
13	Rental Value of Land			666.67	3.19
14	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			16373.82	78.35
IV	Cost C1				
15	Family Human Labour		10.29	2622.87	12.55
16	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			18996.69	90.9
V	Cost C2				
17	Risk Premium			1	0
18	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			18997.69	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
19	Managerial Cost			1899.77	9.09
20	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			20897.46	100
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		6.24	24940.98
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4000
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		7.53	7530.49
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1000
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			32471.46	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			11574.01	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			3351.51	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.5	

Cost of Cultivation of Cotton: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Cotton in Hire Anur-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 24.b. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Cotton was Rs. 26979.99. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 42150.62. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs.15170.64, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.60.

Table 24(b). Cost of Cultivation of Cotton in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	31.33	5858.62	21.71
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	0.57	344.36	1.28
3	Tractor	Hours	3.9	3118.5	11.56
4	Machinery	Hours	0.15	120.49	0.45
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	4.66	4426.6	16.41
6	FYM	Quintal	1.81	362.42	1.34
7	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	5.41	4368.85	16.19
8	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	0.73	730.54	2.71
9	Depreciation charges		0	4.32	0.02
10	Land revenue and Taxes		0	3.29	0.01
II	Cost B1				
11	Interest on working capital			1186.73	4.4
12	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			20524.74	76.07
III	Cost B2				
13	Rental Value of Land			422.22	1.56
14	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			20946.96	77.64
IV	Cost C1				
15	Family Human Labour		14.93	3579.31	13.27
16	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			24526.26	90.91
V	Cost C2				
17	Risk Premium			1	0
18	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			24527.26	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
19	Managerial Cost			2452.73	9.09
20	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			26979.99	100
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		10.72	42150.62
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3933.33
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			42150.62	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			15170.64	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2517.67	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.6	

Cost of Cultivation of Sorghum: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Sorghum in Hire Anur-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 24.c. The results indicate, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Sorghum was Rs.30850.56. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 27468.55. The net income from Sorghum cultivation was Rs. -3382.01, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.93.

Table 24(c). Cost of Cultivation of Sorghum in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	37.5	6721.81	21.79
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	1.45	871.47	2.82
3	Tractor	Hours	4.15	3319.7	10.76
4	Machinery	Hours	0.46	370.5	1.2
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	10.91	1589.05	5.15
6	FYM	Quintal	2.14	428.04	1.39
7	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	7.65	6264.55	20.31
8	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	0.76	764.71	2.48
9	Depreciation charges		0	6.19	0.02
10	Land revenue and Taxes		0	3.29	0.01
II	Cost B1				
11	Interest on working capital			1085.68	3.52
12	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			21424.99	69.45
III	Cost B2				
13	Rental Value of Land			416.67	1.35
14	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			21841.66	70.8
IV	Cost C1				
15	Family Human Labour		24.74	6203.3	20.11
16	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			28044.96	90.91
V	Cost C2				
17	Risk Premium			1	0
18	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			28045.96	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
19	Managerial Cost			2804.6	9.09
20	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			30850.56	100
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		7.35	18833.51
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2562.5
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		10.63	8635.03
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			812.5
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			27468.55	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			-3382.01	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			4197.55	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:0.93	

Cost of Cultivation of Paddy: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Paddy in Hire Anur-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 24.d. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Paddy was Rs. 77265.76. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs.89305.22. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs. 12039.46, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.20.

Table 24(d). Cost of Cultivation of Paddy in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	30.76	5642.47	7.3
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	0.61	364.66	0.47
3	Tractor	Hours	3.31	2648.88	3.43
4	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	49.24	30699.91	39.73
5	FYM	Quintal	1.65	330.01	0.43
6	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	9.59	18232.83	23.6
7	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	0.79	787.46	1.02
8	Depreciation charges		0	10.49	0.01
9	Land revenue and Taxes		0	3.29	0
II	Cost B1				
10	Interest on working capital			6006.15	7.77
11	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			64726.16	83.77
III	Cost B2				
12	Rental Value of Land			333.33	0.43
13	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			65059.49	84.2
IV	Cost C1				
14	Family Human Labour		21.24	5181.11	6.71
15	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			70240.6	90.91
V	Cost C2				
16	Risk Premium			1	0
17	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			70241.6	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
18	Managerial Cost			7024.16	9.09
19	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			77265.76	100
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		26.45	72577.4
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2744.44
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		15.36	16727.81
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1088.89
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			89305.22	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			12039.46	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2921.73	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.2	

Adequacy of fodder: The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, 2.56 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate. With respect to green fodder availability, 5.13 percent of them opined it was sufficient.

Table 25. Adequacy of fodder in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	1	2.56
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	50	0	0	2	5.13

Average annual gross income: The data regarding the annual gross income in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross income of Rs. 86756.41 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 57679.49 is from agriculture itself.

Table 26. Average annual gross income in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Service/salary	0	12500	0	0	0	0	2564.1
2	Wage	31000	26750	36454.6	18583.3	16250	20000	26051.3
3	Agriculture	0	33250	47909.1	73666.7	93125	200000	57679.5
4	Dairy Farm	0	250	0	250	2000	5000	461.54
Income(Rs.)		31000	72750	84363.6	92500	111375	225000	86756.4

Average annual Expenditure: The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross expenditure of Rs. 468591.34 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 34000.00 is from agriculture itself.

Table 27. Average annual Expenditure in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Service/salary	0	75000	0	0	0	0	1923.08
2	Wage	14666.7	15142.9	21545.5	12200	9250	10000	14256.4
3	Agriculture	0	18500	22636.4	50400	71250	140000	34000
4	Dairy Farm	0	1000	0	1000	4000	2000	205.13
Total		14666.7	109643	44181.8	63600	84500	152000	468591

Forest species grown: The data regarding forest species grown in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, households have planted 24 neem trees together in both field and backyard.

Table 28. Forest species grown in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Neem	0	0	3	2	6	1	6	1	5	0	0	0	20	4

*F= Field B=Back Yard

Average additional investment capacity: The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 1897.44 for land development, Rs. 717.95 for creation of irrigation facility, Rs.666.67 for adoption of improved livestock breeds and Rs.461.54 adoption of improved crop production activities.

Table 29. Average additional investment capacity of households in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)	MF (8)	SF (11)	SMF (12)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (39)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Land development	0	1625	727.27	666.67	11250	0	1897.44
2	Irrigation facility	0	0	0	0	7000	0	717.95
3	Improved crop production	0	875	545.45	0	3250	0	666.67
4	Improved livestock management	0	625	0	0	3250	0	461.54

Source of funds for additional investment: The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, the sources of finance raised from bank as a loan for land development was 10.26.

Table 30. Source of funds for additional investment in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Item	Land development		Irrigation facility		Improved crop production		Improved livestock management	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
		1	Loan from bank	4	10.26	1	2.56	2	5.13

Marketing of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 31. The results indicated that, 100.00 percent of output of Cotton was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 3933.33; 90.91 per cent of output of Paddy was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 2744.44; 72.22 percent of output of Red gram was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 4000.00 and 73.12 percent of output of Sorghum was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 2562.50.

Table 31. Marketing of agricultural produce in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Cotton	283	0	283	100	3933
2	Paddy	440	40	400	91	2744
3	Redgram	18	5	13	72	4000
4	Sorghum	93	25	68	73	2563

Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed

is presented in Table 32. The results indicated that, 87.18 cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants.

Table 32. Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Local/village Merchant	0	0	8	100	11	100	10	83.3	4	100	1	100	34	87.18

Mode of transport of agricultural produce: The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicated that, 87.18 cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.

Table 33. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Tractor	0	0	8	100	11	100	10	83.3	4	100	1	100	34	87.18

Incidence of soil and water erosion problems: The data regarding incidence of incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that, 89.74 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems.

Table 34. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0	8	100	11	100	11	92	4	100	1	100	35	89.74

Interest towards soil testing: The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicated that, 82.05 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.

Table 35. Interest regarding soil testing in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0	8	100	9	81.8	10	83	4	100	1	100	32	82.05

Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use: The data on usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicated that, firewood was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 100.00 per cent of the households.

Table 36. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	3	100	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	39	100

Source of drinking water: The data on source of drinking water in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicated that, piped waters supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.87 per cent of the households followed bore well water (2.56%).

Table 37. Source of drinking water in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	2	66.67	7	87.5	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	37	94.87
2	Bore Well	1	33.33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.56

Source of light: The data on source of light in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicated that, electricity was the major source of light for 100.00 per cent of the households.

Table 38. Source of light in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	3	100	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	39	100

Existence of sanitary toilet facility: The data on availability of toilet facility in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, 94.87 per cent of the households possess toilets.

Table 39. Existence of sanitary toilet facility in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	3	100	8	100	9	81.82	12	100	4	100	1	100	37	94.9

Possession of PDS card: The data regarding possession of PDS card in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that, 100.00 per cent of the households possessed BPL card.

Table 40. Possession of PDS card in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	3	100	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	39	100

Table 41. Participation in NREGA programme in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.56	0	0	0	0	1	2.56

Participation in NREGA programme: The data regarding Participation in NREGA programme in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, only 2.56 percent of the participate have participated in NREGA programme.

Adequacy of food items: The results (Table 42) indicated that, the extent of adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 100.00, 89.74, 2.56, 89.74 per cent respectively, similarly for Fruits (12.82%), milk (97.44%), Egg (89.74%), and Meat (48.72%).

Table 42. Adequacy of food items in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	3	100	8	100	11	100	12	100	4	100	1	100	39	100
2	Pulses	3	100	7	87.5	10	90.91	11	91.7	4	100	0	0	35	89.74
3	Oilseed	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8.33	0	0	0	0	1	2.56
4	Vegetables	2	66.7	7	87.5	10	90.91	11	91.7	4	100	1	100	35	89.74
5	Fruits	1	33.3	1	12.5	2	18.18	1	8.33	0	0	0	0	5	12.82
6	Milk	3	100	8	100	11	100	11	91.7	4	100	1	100	38	97.44
7	Egg	3	100	7	87.5	10	90.91	10	83.3	4	100	1	100	35	89.74
8	Meat	1	33.3	5	62.5	4	36.36	6	50	3	75	0	0	19	48.72

Inadequacy of food items: The data regarding in adequacy of food items in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, the extent of in adequacy of food items for pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 10.26, 97.44, 5.13 per cent respectively, similarly for fruits (84.62%).

Table 43. Inadequacy of food items in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (3)		MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF (12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Pulses	0	0	1	12.5	1	9.09	1	8.33	0	0	1	100	4	10.26
2	Oilseed	3	100	8	100	11	100	11	91.7	4	100	1	100	38	97.44
3	Vegetables	0	0	1	12.5	1	9.09	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.13
4	Fruits	2	66.7	7	87.5	9	81.82	10	83.3	4	100	1	100	33	84.62

Table 44. Farming constraints experienced in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed

S N	Particulars	MF (8)		SF (11)		SMF(12)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (39)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	8	100	11	100	10	83.33	4	100	1	100	34	87.18
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	0	0	0	0	1	8.33	0	0	0	0	1	2.56
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	7	87.5	11	100	8	66.67	4	100	1	100	31	79.49
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	0	0	0	0	1	8.33	0	0	0	0	1	2.56
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	5	62.5	7	63.64	6	50	3	75	0	0	21	53.85
6	High rate of interest on credit	1	12.5	1	9.09	1	8.33	0	0	0	0	3	7.69
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	3	37.5	7	63.64	7	58.33	2	50	1	100	20	51.28
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	5	62.5	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	6	15.38
9	Inadequate extension services	0	0	0	0	1	8.33	1	25	0	0	2	5.13
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	5	62.5	5	45.45	5	41.67	2	50	1	100	18	46.15

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Hire Anur-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by (87.18 %) per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (2.56%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (79.49%), inadequacy of irrigation water (2.56%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (53.85%), high rate of interest on credit (7.69%), low price for the agricultural commodities (51.28 %), lack of marketing facilities in the area (15.38%), inadequate extension services (5.13 %) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (46.15%).

SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed 39 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey. The study was conducted in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed (Belagunda sub-watershed, Yadgiri taluk & District) is located at North latitude 16^o 35' 13.468" and 16^o 34' 11.845" and East longitude 77^o 13' 23.658" and 77^o 10' 57.211" covering an area of about 518.10 ha bounded by under Hire Alur and Chikka Alur Villages.

Socio-economic analysis of Hire Anur-2 micro watersheds of Belagunda sub-watershed, Yadgiri taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample of 39 farmers were sampled in Hire Anur-2 micro-watershed among households surveyed 8 (20.51%) were marginal, 11 (28.21%) were small, 12 (30.77 %) were semi medium, 4 (10.26 %) were medium and 1 (2.56 %) were large farmers. 3 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey. The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 115 (58.67%) men and 81 (41.33 %) were women. The average population of landless was 4.3, marginal farmers were 5.3, small farmers were 4.4, semi medium farmers 5.3, medium farmers were 5.8 and large farmers were 7. Majority of the respondents (45.92%) were in the age group of 16-35 years.

Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 53.06 per cent illiterates, 0.51 percent were functional literates, 42.34 per cent pre university education and 4.59 per cent attained graduation. About, 74.36 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 17.95 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers.

Agriculture was the major occupation for 60.71 per cent of the household members. In the study area, 92.31 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 7.69 per cent possess pucca house. The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 97.44 per cent possess TV, 20.51 per cent possess mixer grinder, 82.05 per cent possess mobile phones and 25.64 per cent possess motor cycles.

Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 23.08 per cent of the households possess plough. Regarding livestock possession by the households, 12.82 per cent possess local cow and 7.69 per cent possess buffalo. The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 2.25, women available in the micro watershed was 1.53, hired labour (men) available was 11.8 and hired labour (women) available was 7.75.

Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 67.21 per cent (67.92 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 26.23 per cent area is irrigated land. There were 6.00 live bore wells among the sampled households. Bore well was the major source of irrigation for 15.38 per cent of the households. The major crops grown by

sample farmers are Red gram, Cotton, Sorghum, Paddy and cropping intensity was recorded as 100.00 per cent.

The per hectare cost of cultivation for Red gram, Cotton, Sorghum and Paddy was Rs.20897.46, 26979.99, 30850.56 and 77265.76 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.50, 1: 1.60, 1: 0.93 and 1:1.20 respectively. Further, 2.56 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 5.13 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate. The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 86756.41 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 57679.49 comes from agriculture. Sampled households have grown 24 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards.

Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 1897.44 for land development and Rs. 717.95 for irrigation facility. Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 7.69 per cent depends on own funds and 10.26 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities. Regarding marketing channels, 87.18 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants. Further, 87.18 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.

Majority of the farmers (89.74%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 82.05 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing. Fire was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 100.00 per cent of the households. Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.87 per cent of the households. Electricity was the major source of light for 100.00 per cent of the households. In the study area, 94.87 per cent of the households possess toilet facility. Regarding possession of PDS card, 100.00 per cent of the households possessed BPL card.

Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (100.00%), pulses (89.74%) and oilseeds (2.56%) are adequate for consumption. Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil (87.18%) wild animal menace on farm field (2.56%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (79.49%), inadequacy of irrigation water (2.56%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (53.85%), high rate of interest on credit (7.69%), low price for the agricultural commodities (51.28%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (15.38%), inadequate extension services (5.13%) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (46.15%).

Implications of the survey

- ✓ Result indicated that, there were 53.06 per cent were illiterate hence, extension methodologies such as demonstration, street play, drama, video shows will be effective in dissemination of the technologies in the micro watershed.

- ✓ The data indicate that, 92.31 per cent of the households possess katcha house. Hence, the development department while implementing the watershed plan should focus on agriculture to enhance the productivity of major crops in the area to increase the income of the farmers.
- ✓ Results indicated that the local institutional participation of the household members in the micro watershed is minimal hence, activities like membership campaign, awareness creation about the benefits of membership in local institutions and strengths of organized groups must be conveyed.
- ✓ Majority of the households in the watershed have experience in use of mobile phones, and television hence, these mass media can be effectively utilized for transfer of technology as well as for information dissemination.
- ✓ The farm machinery/implement possession in the micro watershed was found to be minimum the reasons may lack of knowledge or lack of financial ability which can be addressed through training on use of different farm implements, providing information on different sources of finance for purchase of farm implements.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as crossbred cow found is less hence, farmers must be made aware of the benefits of crossbred cow in increased milk production.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as sheep, goat and poultry was found to be low hence, farmers may be informed the role of subsidiary enterprises in enhancing the income and information on financial support for subsidiary activities.
- ✓ The data indicate that, job/work was the reason for all the migrants hence, farmers may be trained on profitable agriculture or self employment such as animal husbandry, plate making, sheep rearing, goat rearing, rabbit rearing with suitable information on sources of financial support.
- ✓ The results indicate that there was a change in quality of life due to migration hence, the developmental departments should take actions to arrest migration and to improve the quality of the life in rural areas.
- ✓ Households possess 45.65ha (67.21 %) of dry land and 17.82ha (26.23 %) of irrigated land hence, the availability of the dry land agricultural technologies such as short duration crops, high yielding drought resistance crop varieties, drip irrigation technology and subsidy information will be helpful for the farmers to enhance the productivity of land and as well as farmers income.
- ✓ Few of the bore well in micro watershed found non functional hence, farmers may be trained on possibility of bore well rejuvenation.
- ✓ Bore well was major source of irrigation for 15.38 per cent of the households. Hence, in order to increase the area under irrigation as well as to increase the water use efficiency farmers may trained on drip irrigation and provide the information on subsidy for drip irrigation equipment's along with the information on different agencies which provides the financial assistance for drip irrigation.

- ✓ The cropping intensity in the micro watershed was found to be (100.00 %) hence, care must be taken by the implementing agency to bring uncultivated land into cultivation through suitable measures.
- ✓ Many of the household members have borrowed loan from cooperative banks which has higher rate of interest hence, farmers may be sensitized on the different sources of credit with lesser interest rate such SHGs etc.
- ✓ The results indicated the non availability of both green and dry fodder throughout the year hence, fodder development activities can be taken up in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The average annual gross income of the households Rs.57679.49 from agriculture, Rs. 26051.28 from wages. Agriculture was found to be the major source of income for households hence; the development activities should focus on productivity enhancement, marketing arrangements and agricultural technology dissemination to have a direct impact on the farmers.
- ✓ The cultivation of forest species is found minimal hence, information and production technology related to agro-forestry and integrated farming system.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 89.74 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems. Hence, those farmers who reported the soil and water erosion problems may be given attention while implementation of the watershed development plan.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 82.05 per cent of the households have interest in soil testing hence, farmers must be provided with the information on various institutions which are involved in soil testing for the benefit of the farmers.
- ✓ Except summer ploughing the adoption of other soil and water conservation structures is minimum hence, the farmers in the micro watershed should be sensitized on the use of different conservation structures for soil water conservation.
- ✓ Cereals and pulses found be adequate for per cent of the households respectively hence, farm households and the farm women must be trained on importance of balanced nutrition and role of vegetable, milk, egg, meat in balanced diet.
- ✓ Lower fertility status of the soil (87.18%), wild animal menace on farm field (2.56%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (79.49%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (53.85%), high rate of interest on credit (7.69%), low price for the agricultural commodities (51.28%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (15.38%), inadequate extension services (5.13%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (46.15%) were the major farming constraints experienced hence, these constraints must be addressed immediately for the welfare of the farmers. Awareness to be created among the farmers to approach nearest KVKs/RSKs and other developmental departments for technical and for subsidized inputs and utilize the well established regulated markets, approaching the contract firms, direct markets to avoid the involvement of middlemen.